R. Ichord

# CITY OF TACLOBAN PHILIPPINES

PN-AAT-959

62

# SITUATION REPORT

# MANAGING ENERGY AND RESOURCE EFFICIENT CITIES

**DECEMBER 1981** 

# PREPARED BY CITY OF TACLOBAN

FOR

# US AID

WASHINGTON, D.C. WORKSHOP

936-5402 000184

Mr. Ochord

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: December 3, 1981

REPLY TO ATTN OF:

S&T/UD, Eric Chetwynd, Jr.

- SUBJECT: Workshop on Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities: Pre-test in Tacloban, Philippines
  - TO: SEE DISTRIBUTION

You are invited to attend all or any part of a two-day workshop on Energy and Resource Efficient Cities December 10-11, 1981. The workshop, sponsored by S&T/UD and conducted by Coopers and Lybrand at its Washington, D.C. offices, is one of a series of Philippine and U.S. workshops leading to development of an energy and resource conservation strategy for the City of Tacloban (population 106,000) in Leyte, the Philippines. This collaborative effort in Tacloban, involving S&T/UD, Asia Bureau, the Mission, the City of Tacloban and the Philippine Government, is part of an intensive effort to develop an S&T Bureau Project Paper, Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities. In its development of the PP for the interregional project, S&T/UD will integrate the Tacloban experience with other substantive materials being prepared by contractors.

This workshop is strictly a "sleeves up" working session involving the mayor, the city administrator, the city development coordinator and other key project operators from the City of Tacloban, along with U.S. experts representing various sectors in which energy and resource conservation is a factor. You are invited because of your participation in the PID review of this project last May or because of your current involvement in development of the project. We extend this invitation to give you an opportunity to gain a feel for the process that is underway and the technical issues and solutions that are emerging. As such, you should feel free to attend any portion of the workshop that interests you and fits in with your schedule.

The attached S&T/UD trip report will give you some background on developments to date, our expectations for the forthcoming workshop, and future steps. Material being prepared for the workshop will be sent to you as soon as it is made available to us. Also attached is the outline of activities so that you may plan your attendance. We ask that you notify Ms. Diannah McDaniel, S&T/UD (235-9062), of your attendance plans.

Attachments: A/S

DISTRIBUTION S&T, Ruth Zagorin S&T/RAD, Jerome French S&T/PO, Robert Meehan S&T/PO, Robert Meehan S&T/FNR, Molly Kux AA/PPC, Stephen Kline PPC/PDPR, Harold Lubell FPC/PDPR, Maureen Lewis

AFR/DR, Robert MacAlister AFR/DR/SDP, Sally Patton ASIA/TR, Robert Ichord ASIA/PTB, Dennis Chandler LAC/DR, Thomas McKee LAC/DR, Carl Duisberg NE/TECH, Robert Mitchell NE/TECH, George Self

#### SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES

Tuesday, December 8, 1981

-- Philippine group arrives from observation tour at Davis, California

Wednesday, December 9, 1981

 <u>Morning</u> :	Philippine group meets with S&T and Asia Bureau representa- tives (tentative)
<u>Afternoon</u> :	Pre-workshop planning session at Coopers & Lybrand
Evening:	Reception at International Club, 18th and K Streets, N.W. (Southwest corner convenient to Farragut West Metro Station)

Thursday, December 10, 1981

-- 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.: First Workshop Session, to cover Introductions, Land Jse, Transportation, and Energy and Electric Power -- Coopers & Lybrand Offices, 4th Floor, 1800 M Stteet, N.W., North Tower (check in with receptionist -- coffee available at 8:30 a.m.)

6:30 p.m.: Social hour and dinner at International Club

.

Friday, December 11, 1981
-- 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.: Second Workshop Session, to cover Water and Sewer, Solid Waste, Building Materials, and Conclusions -- Coopers & Lybrand Offices.

WORKSHOP RESULTS WILL 3E MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL PARTICIPANTS.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Paga
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	
Anthony M. Schwarzwalder, Director, USAID/Phil.	xvi
Obdulia R. Cinco, City Mayor, City of Tacloban	xvii
TACLOBAN CITY PROFILE	1
HISTORY	1
LOCATION, AREA, AND ITS USE	1
CLIMATE	2
PUPULATION AND INCOME	3
SOCIO-ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES	3
Trade and Commerce	3
Tourism and Industry	4
Education	5
INFRA-UTILITIES	5
Transportation Network	5
Power	6
Water	7
Solid Waste, Drainage and Sewerage System	8
FISCAL ADMINISTRATION	8
ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	9
EXHIBITS	
1 - Map of the Republic of the Philippines	11
2 - Map of Tacloban City (Proper)	12
3 – Climate, Tacloban City, 1979–1980	13

4 - Revenue By Sources, Tacloban City, 1976-1980 14

	5 - Local Government Expenditures by Major Function, Tacloban City, 1976-1980	16
	6 - Revenue and Expenditures, Infrastructure Fund, Tacloban City, 1976-1980	18
	7 - Organizational Chart, City Government, Tacloban City	19
	8 - Conversion Table	21
THE ROLE EASTER	OF TACLOBAN CITY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF N VISAYAS, Region VIII	22
1.	General Description of Region VIII	2 <b>2</b>
2.	The Regional Economy	23
3.	Problems and Challenges Confronting Regional Development Efforts	24
4.	Strategies for Development	26
5.	The Role of Tacloban City in the Region	28
6.	Major Programs and Projects That Will Affect Tacloban City (1982)	32
TAB	LE	34
	1 - Tacloban Gity and Region VILL Socio-Economic Indicators	34
MAPS	5	35
	1 - Map of the Philippines Showing Eastern Visayas, Region VIII	35
	2 - Eastern Visayas, Region VIII	36
INTRODUC	TION	37
A.	History of the Project	37
E.	Organization of Tacloban Workshop	<u>a</u> n
C.	Energy and Resource Conservation	4.ft
D.	Overview of Tacloban Situation	A'2'
-		42

.

	. <b>1</b>	lii
LAND USE		44
I.	AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY	44
II.	SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	45
	A. Preface	<b>4</b> 5
	B. General Land Use	46
	1. Urban Land Use	<b>46</b>
	2. Rural Land Use	48
	C. The Land Use Plan	49
	D. Institutional Framework	53
III.	CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES	55
	1. Resource Efficiency Guidelines and Performance Standards for Land Use Planning and Zoning	55
	2. Urban Farming	57
	3. Aqua-marine Production in Unproductive Marshlands or Swamplands	59
	<ol> <li>Location and Development of Industrial Site</li> </ol>	5 <u>9</u>
	<ol> <li>Location and Development of an Export Processing Zone</li> </ol>	60
	6. Shoreline Protection and Conservation	61
	7. Conservation of Rivers and Creeks	62
	8. Location of Garbage Dump Site and Cemetery	62
IV.	PROPOSED STRATEGIES	63
	<ol> <li>Detailed Land Use Survey</li> </ol>	63
	2. Urban Farming	64
	3. Development of a Single Industrial Estate	64

	4.	Development of a Coastal and Weilands Management Program	65
	5.	Overall Strategy: Incorporation of the Above Strategies in a Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance	66
	Pre	liminary Strategy Matrix	00
		rentmery offeredy nettra	68
	IABI		71
		<pre>1 - Existing Land Use, Tacloban City, Tacloban City (1977) 2 - Evowth Trends in Lond Use</pre>	71
		Tacloban City (1977-1980)	72
	СНАВ	RTS	73
		l - General Land Use:1977-1980, Tacloban City	73
		2 - Urban Land Use: 1977-1980, Tacloban City	74
		3 - Rural Land Use: 1977-1980, Tacloban City	75
	MAPS	i	76
		l - Exising Land Use Map of Tacloban	76
		2 - Existing Land Use Map of Tacloban City Proper	77
		3 - Political Map of Tacloban	78
		4 - Topo Map, City of Tacloban	79
		5 - Zoning Map, Tacloben City	80
TRANSPOR	TATION		81
I.	SSTATE	MENT OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY	81
II.	SITUA	TIONAL ANALYSIS	81
	А. Т	rensportation System	81
	l	<ul> <li>Motor Vehicle Denomination</li> </ul>	81

iv

		2. Registered Motor Vehicles	81
		3. Age of Motor Vehicles	82
		4. Routes Travelled	82
		5. Passenger Capacity and Fuel Consumption Per Passenger	83
		6. Passengers Transported	83
		7. Commuter Behavior	84
	₿.	Land	84
		1. Road Natwork	84
		2. Road Classification	85
		3. Traffic Density	85
	C.	Energy Consumption	86
III.	CON	SERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES	86
IV.	PRO	POSED STRATEGIES	86
	Pre	liminary Strategy Matrix	89
	TAB	LES	
		l - Data on Number of Motor Vehicles Registered,Tacloban City, 1976- 1980	90
		2 - Age of Motor Vehicles, Tecloban City	94
		3 - Data on Number of Trips/Day, Tacloban City	95
		4 - Data on Number of Passengers Transported, Tacloban City	96

v

5	-	Fuel Consumption Per Passenger By Vehicle Type, Tacloban City	9 <b>7</b>	
6	-	Average Fuel Consumption By Denomination Tacloban City, 1980	98	
7	-	Road Classification, Tacloban City, 1977-1980	100	
8	-	Average Modal Split Density By Type of Vehicle, Northbound-Southbound- Tacloban City, 1976-1980	<b>101</b> .	
9		Graphical Illustration Traffic Density	103	
10	-	Fuel Sales to Retail Outlets at Tacloban City (in liters), 1976-1980	104	
EXHIBI	EXHIBITS			
1		Definition of Terms	105	
2	••	Tricycle - 2 Passengers	108	
3	-	AC - 8 Passengers	109	

- 4 PUJ 17 Passengers 109
- 5 Existing Road Network of Tacloban City 110
- 6 Map of Tacloban 111
- 7 Map of Tacloban City (Proper) 112"
- 8 Time Fram for Planning and Implementing Proposed Mass Transit Bus System **113**
- 9 Mechanics of Preparations for Implementation of Proposed Mass Transit Bus System 114

ENERGY AND ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM	115
I. AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY	115
II. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	115
A. Description	<b>i1</b> 5

B. History 116

С.	Trends	117
	Residential Use	
	Commercial Use	117
	Industrial Use	118
	Public Buildings and Facilities	118
	Power Rate	119
	Fuel and Oil Consumption	120
	Fuel Cost	120
	Distribution System	121
	System's Loss	121
	Power Supply and Demand	122
	Institutional Arrangements	123
	Billing and Collection	123
	Role and Responsibility	125
	Relations with other Offices and/or Agencies	125
	Future Sources of Power and Energy	125
III.	CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES	126
IV.	PROPOSED STRATEGIES FOR MORE EFFICIENT USAGE OF ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY	127
	Preliminary Strategy Matrix	131
	TABLES	133
	1 - Number of Connections, Power sold out and Revenues Collected, LEYECO II Service Area, Tacloban City	133
	2 - System Rates of Visayas Coops as of March 1981	136

3	-	Power Rate Per Kilowatt-Hour, LEYECO II, Tacloban City	137
4	-	Fuel and Oil Consumption, LEYECO II Operation, Tacloban City, CY 1976-1980	138
5	-	Fuel and Oil Consumption, LEYECO II Operation, Tacloban City, For the period from January - July, 1981	138
6	-	Schedule of Rates for Diesel Fuel Purchases LEYECO II Electric Cooperative, Inc., Tacloban City, 1978-1981	139
7	-	Internal Combustion Engines Operating at Don Orestes Romualdez Electric Cooperative, Inc. (DORELCO), San Roque, Tolosa, Leyte	140
8	-	Internal Combustion Engines Operating at Leyte II Electric Cooperative, Inc. (LEYECO II), Sagkahan, Tacloban City	140
9	-	Electric Power in Kilowatts Generated Monthly by Leyeco II and DORELCO for Leyeco II Service Area, January-July, 1981	141
10	-	Status of Disconnection, Reconnection and New Connections	142
IB:	ITS	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	143
1	-	LEYECO II Coverage Map	143
2	-	1980 Distribution of Electricity Sold	144
3	-	Authorized Schedule of Rates	145

EXHIBITS

- 146 4 - DORELCO/LEYECO II Load Graph Feeders 1 to 5 5 - Illusation of LEYECO II Distribution System, 147 Tacloban City 148 6 - Existing Distribution System of LEYECO II
- 7 Electrical Power Sources of Leyte 149
- 8 LEYECO II Organizational Structure 150

		ix
WATER		151
I.	STATEMENT OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY	151
II.	SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	151
	A, Water	151
	1. Data: Historical & Trends	151
	a) Old System	151
	b) Present System	155
III.	CONSERVATION PROBLEMS/OPPORTUNITIES	165
	1. High Unaccounted for Water	165
	2. Recurrence of Water Supply Shortage	166
	3. Financial Viability	166
	4. Educational or Information Drive on Water Conservation	166
	5. Water is drawn from some fire hydrants for personal consumption purposes	166
IV.	STRATEGIES	166
	A. Areas covered by the Water District/ Service Area	166
	<ol> <li>Adopt measures to reduce unaccounted for water to an acceptable level</li> </ol>	166
	<ol> <li>Ensure reliability and adequacy of water supply</li> </ol>	169
	3. Enhance Financial Viability	169
	4. Implement conservation awareness or consciousness drive immediately	171
	B. Barrios outside the LMWD Service Area	172
	<ol> <li>Establish new concepts and guidelines in the financing, development, operation and maintenance of Rural</li> </ol>	
	Waterworks Systems	172
	Preliminary Strat gy Matrix	174

TABI	LES	181
	1 - Summary, Pipelines Distribution System, Leyte Metropolitan Water District	181
	2 - Pipelines Distribution Systems, Tacloban City	182
	3 - Inventory of Barangay Water Facilities not served by LMWD (Level I & II)	186
EXH	IBITS	192
	l - Leyte Metroplitan Water District Service Area in Tacloban City	19 <b>2</b>
	2 - Service Area of Leyte Metroplitan Water District	193
	3 - Map of Taclotan City (Proper) Show. Water Pipeline Networks	194
	4 - Organizational Chart 1981 LMWD	195
	5-9 •• Water Conservation Information Drive	196- 200
SEWER		201
B.	Sewer and Lrainage System	201
	A. Historical Data and Trends	201
	B. Description	202
	C. Other Data	202
	D. Flood Problems/Flood Elimination or Abatement Opportunities	204
III.	CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES	205
IV.	STRATEGIES	205
	A. For areas with inadequate drainage facilities, possible course of action	205
	<ol> <li>Regular maintenance of the drainage system</li> </ol>	205

x

		2.	Installation of catch basins and curb inlets	205
		3.	Clear waterways of squatters	206
	4	4.	Rivetment or channelization of waterways	206
	,	5.	Increasing the gradient	206
	ť	б.	Install pumps at appropriate points	207
I	3 <b>.</b> /	Alte sys	ernatives for areas lacking a drainage stem	207
	1	1.	Conduct topographic survey, design drainage system, and construction	207
	Ž	2.	(a) Reduction of contamination of sea water and preservation of marine life	207
			(b) Sewage treatment	207
		3.	Prohibit inhabitants of houses situated along rivers, streams and shorelines	
			from disposing sewage directly into these waters/relocation of squatters	208
F	reli	imin	ary Strategy Matrix	209
SOLID V	VASTE			211
II.	51	ITuň	TIDNAL ANALYSIS	211
	Α.	. н	istorical Data and Trends	211
	B.	. D	escription	211
III.		ONSE	RVATIUN PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES	217
	1.	<b>.</b> I	mprovement of Waste Collection Efficiency	217
	2.	. н	ealth and Environmental Consciousness	218
	3.	<b>.</b> R	esource Recovery and Reuse	218
	4.	<b>.</b> U	ncertainties of Dump Sites	219
	5.	. P	lanning Constraint	219

IV.	STR	ATEGIES	219
	1.	Divide Service area into four sectors and increase the number of collection trucks from three to four	219
	2.	Enforce Existing ordinances and implement educational Programs	220
	З.	Conversion of open dumps to sanitary landfill	220
	4.	The City Government Must Acquire its Own Dump Site	222
	5.	Need for Survey	222
	Prei	liminary Strategy Matrix	223
	EXH	IBITS	225
	-	L - Map of T <u>acloban City</u> (Proper) Showing Garbage Collection Route and Time Schedule of Group I	225
	ĉ	2 - Map of Tacloban City (Proper) Showing Garbage Collection Route and Time Schedule of Group II	226
		3 - Map of Tacloban City (Proper) Showing Garbage Collection Route and Time Schedule o. Group III	227
	4	1 - Barangay San Jose Dumping Ground	228
BUILDING UTILIZAT	MATE ICN	RIALS, INDUSTRY, FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND	229
Ι.	STA	TEMENT OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY	229
II.	SITU	JATIONAL ANALYSIS	229
	1.	Building Materials	2 <b>29</b>
		l.l Historical Background	229
		1.2 Roofing and Walling Construction Materials	229

			xiii						
	1.3	Consumption of Building Materials	230						
	1.4	Sources of Building Materials	231						
	1.5	Energy Consumption	231						
	1.6	1.6 Institutional Factors							
2.	Indu	232							
	2.1	Manufacturing establishments	232						
	2.2	Small Business Advisory Council (SBAC) Approved and Assisted Projects	232						
	2.3	Cottage Industries	232						
	2.4	Commercial Establishments	233						
	2.5	Commodity Flow	233						
	2.6	Banking and Financing Institutions	233						
	2.7	Tourism Industry	233						
	2.8	Energy and Resource Consumption	234						
	2.9	Institutional Factors	235						
3.	Food	Distribution and Utilization	235						
	3.1	Fish, Livestock and Field Crop Productivity?	235						
	3.2	Markets	237						
	3.3	Estimated Food Requirements	237						
	3.4	Food Deficiency	237						
	3.5	Domestic Flow of Foodstuffs	237						
	3.6	Energy Consumption	238						
	3.7	Institutional Factors	238						
III.	CONSEI	RVATION PROBLEMS/OPPORTUNITIES	238						
	1. B	uilding Materials	238						
	2. II	ndustry	239						
	3. Fe	ood Distribution and Utilization	239						

IV.	PROP	20°	EI	STRATEGIES	239
	1.	Bu	11	ding Materials	239
	2.	In	du	ıstry	241
	3.	Fc	oo	Distribution and Utilization	241
	Prel	.im	ir	ary Strategy Matrix	243
	TABL	.ES	I		247
		1	-	Number of Dwelling Units by Type of Building Construction Used in Walling, Tacloban City,1970-1980	247
		2	-	Number of Dwelling Units by Type of Building Construction Materials Used for Roofing, Tacloben City,	740
		3 4	-	Number of Buildings Constructed, 1979-800 Building Material Consumed for Vertical	249
				Construction, Tacloban City, 1979	251
		5	-	Building Materials Consumed for Horizontal, Tacloban City, 1979	252
		6		Comparative Data on Services and Manufacturing Establishments, Tacloban City, 1977-1980	253
		7	-	SBAC Yearly Assisted and Approved Projects, Tacloban City, 1977-1980	254
		8	-	Comparative Data of Cottage Industries in Tacloban City Registered with NACIDA, 1977 and 1979	256
		9	-	List of Commercial Establishment By Type and Classification, Tacloban City, 1977-1980	257
	נ	0	-	Domestic Flow of Commodities	259
	נ	.1	-	Banking Institutions, Tacloban City, 1980	260
	נ	2		Insurance Services, Tacloban City, 1980	261
	נ	.3	-	Foreign Tourist Arrival, Tacloban City, 1974-1980	262

.

xiv

14 - Tourist Spots in Tacloban City 1980	263
15 - Motels and Other Tourism Oriented Establishment, Tacloban City, 1980	265
16 - Agricultural Productive of Selected Crops, Tacloban City, 1970-1980	266
17 - Volume of Production of Selected Agricultural Crops, Tacloban City, 1970-1980	267
18 - Livestock and Poultry Population	268
19 - Volume of Fish Catch, Tacloban City, 1976-1980	269
20 – Volume of Slaughter <b>ed</b> Livestock, Tacloban City, CY 1971–1980	270
21 - Food Requirements of Tecloban City Population, 1970-1980	271
22 – Food Deficiency of Tacloban City 1970–1980	272
23 - Domestic Flow of Selected Commodities	273
MANPOWER PROGRAM	274
Preliminary Strategy Matrix	275

v.

xv

Ramon Magsaysay Center 1680 Roxas Boulevard

Telephone: 59-80-11

I am happy to convey our congratulations to the City of Tacloban for having been chosen as the pilot site for AID's global project on "Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities."

This exercise is the first phase of a project which is intended to improve efficiency in the consumption of scarce and costly resources such as energy, water, land, building materials and transfortation in rapidly growing small and intermediate sized cities.

It is my hope that the energy and resource conservation strategy you develop will translate itself into operational policies and programs which will fit in with the Philippine's development goals and contribute to its continued growth. I feel confident that the strategy you develop will be equally applicable in other cities in the Philippines. U.S. AID is proud to be working with you in this effort, and will be equally proud in the future when the Tacloban/AID development strategy for energy and resource efficient cities is applied worldwide.

Anthony M. Schwarzwalder Director



REPUBLIKA NG PILIPINAS PAMAHALAANG SIYUDAD NG TACLOBAN (CITY GOVERNMENT OF TACLOBAN) Canggapan Ng Aikalde (OFFICE OF THE CITY MAYOR)

MESSAGE

The global quadrupling of oil prices in 1973 stunned the entire world. Man had to take a very serious look into the oil problem. The structure of cities and the land use pattern must be altered to reflect this reality. Transportation and the Energy and Electric Power Systems must likewise address itself to this problem. Water, sewer and solid waste management and building materials and all the other sectors must likewise be included in this study.

Tacloban City, in Eastern Visayas, is very happy to have been chosen as the Pre-Test for Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities by USAID.

Today's preliminary workshop signals another "first" for Leyte since this is the first serious look by USAID to improve the consumption and use of energy and other key resources in the city. After this workshop, we shall look forward to a secondary workshop on December 10-11, 1981 at Washington, D.C., U.S.A. where American experts on the different areas of responsibility will discuss the Tacloban Workshop Report.

To have been chosen as the pre-test city to implement this project with USAID is a pleasant challenge.

Welcome to all the attendees from USAID and consultants from Manila and the United States of America.

October 22, 1981.

I totulia R Cue cu OBDULJA R. CINCO

City Mayor

#### TACLOBAN CITY PROFILE

#### HISTORY

The name Tacloban is derived from the word "Taklub" meaning "cover", a name alluding to the natives' sarly means of catching fish with bambco, and from the name of the area's original sattlement, Kankabatok, which was ruled by Haadman Khatok.

Tacloban became a town in 1770 and a chartered city on June 12, 1952.

During the early Spanish rule, Leyte, like Samar, was under the jurisdiction of Cebu. Later, it became a separate political entity. By 1735, Leyte was a politico-military province with jurisdiction over Samar.

In 1768, Leyte and Samar were separated, each constituting a politico-military province. The capital of Leyte was transferred from one town to another and finally to Tacloban in 1872.

#### LOCATION, AREA, AND ITS USE

The City of Tacloban is located in the northeast part of the island of Leyte. Leyte is one of the islands that comprise the Eastern Visayss. As shown in Exhibit 1, Tacloban lies at 11°14'38" north latitude and about 125° east longitude and is situated about 360 miles southwest of Manila.

Tacloban City is bounded on the north by the municipality of Babatngon, on the south by the municipality of Palo, on the east by San Juanico Strait, and on the west by the town of Alangalang.

The city is composed of 138 political units known as barangays, 21 of which are located outside the city proper. Tacloban har a total land area of 10,855 hectares or about 108 square ..ilometers. The city proper covers an area of

about 1,770 hectares or approximately 16.31% of the total, while the remaining major portion is mostly rural land.

Existing land use of the city mixed. There are major commercial establishments in a residential zone, industries in a commercial district end residences in both commercial and industrial zones (Exhibit 2). In search for a practical solution that would systematize the geographical distribution of industries and other land users, the City of Tauloban is now implementing a land use plan supported by a Zoning Ordinance enacted on December 20. 1977. In this plan, the land of the city proper was zoned for 4 ucas (60% commercial, 30% institutional, 5% residential, and 5% parks and plazes). The expanded urban core stretches up to the boundary of Barangay Tigbao on the north and nearly to the municipality of Palo on the south, with an area of highly spatial distribution of land use. An industrial estate for light and medium industries has been proposed for the Barangey Diit, Barangey Apitong, and Barangay Tigbao area, located about seven kilometers from the city proper.

#### CLIMATE

The data presented in Exhibit 3 show that in 1979 the highest rainfall was 308.5 mm. and took place in the month of June while the drisst month was March having rainfall totalling 48.6 mm. On the other hand, in 1980, the highest rainfall was recorded in November at 481.3 mm. and the driest month was September with rainfall of 45.5 mm.

The average annual temperature from 1979-1980 was  $27.1^{\circ}$ C. The highest temperature in 1980 was recorded in May at 28.3 °C while the coolest was in December at 25.2 °C. Monthly variations are not very significant.

The snoual change for the average number of days with rainfall for the last two years was 4.5%.

The prevailing wind direction has remained from the northwest during the last five years.

#### POPULATION AND INCOME

Based on the 1980 census, the city has a population of 103,433. Tacloban registered the nation's highest growth rate (5.6%) for a city over the past five years. Its average annual increase from 1903 to 1980 was 3.5%. This growth rate is higher than the "high assumption growth rate" of 2.8% used as a basis for population projections by both the National Census and Statistics Office (NCSO) and the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA).

The household population is steadily increasing at an average of about 4.1% per annum for the last ten years.

In terms of income, the 1975 NCSO data revealed that the average annual income per household and per capita are P8,908 and P1,457 respectively, an increase of about 86% over the 1971 figure for income from all sources.

#### SOCID-ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES

<u>Trade and Commerce</u>.- Tacloban is the primary trade center of the region. In the commodity flow survey conducted for the entire region by NEDA in 1972, the city recorded a share of 55.9% among five major ports in Region VIII. Catbalogan port in Samar was second with 15.8% followed closely by Borongan, Eastern Samar with 11.4%.

The Philippine Ports Authority records for 1980 show that the major sources of inflowing commodities are Cebu City (44.8% of the total), Manila (28.5%), and Gamay in Northern Samar (9.8%). In order to institutionalize and hasten the socioeconomic development of the region, the financing institutions located in the city are providing financial assistance to interested and qualified clients. From the second half of the seventies to the early part of the eighties, the number of banks has grown by 40% or at an average rate of 8% per annum.

At present, there are 21 banks. Of this total, four are government banks, one of which provides funding support to industrial enterprises, and the rest are privately owned banks which offer both agricultural and commorcial loans.

<u>Tourism and Industry</u>.- The tourism industry has been proven supportive to the city's development since the time tourism's significance was considered by the government. Today, Tacloban has many points of interest. The City's tourist-oriented accommodation establishments have increased in number and today are among the most comfortable in the Eastern Visayas region. There are two one-star economy hotels, one five-star hotel, four pensions houses, and twelve other hotel establishments. Together these hotels and pensions houses offer a total of 481 rooms to tourists. Other establishments which help boost the city's tourism industry are twenty-two restaurants and coffee shops that offer a wide range of culinary specialties.

Bureau of Domestic Trade records show an increasing trend for the number of light and medium industries in the city. An increase of 48.0% was experienced for the last two years. Only one large manufacturing enterprise is found in the city, the rest are service type industries, typically of small and medium size. Education.- Upon careful analysis of the salient features of the field of education, results indicate that the magnitude of development for the past few years was made possible through the orchestrated effort of three interlocking sectors, namely: private, local and national government. The current infrastructure development program of the Divine Word University, the expansion programs of the University of the Philippines and Leyte State College, the opening of two medical schools, and the offering of more advanced courses and courses which teach marketable skills have benefited the people of Tacloban and the entire region.

At present, the city has two universities, one college, one government college of nursing, eleven high schools and thirty-six elementary schools. For the last five school years, there was an enrollment increase of 24.7% for elementary schools, 27.9% for high schools, and 39.5% for colleges. The number of classrooms correspondingly increased by 35.8%, 49.7% and 37.9% for elementary schools, high schools and colleges, respectively.

#### INFRA-UTILITIES

<u>Transportation Network</u>.- Road construction, supportive to the development thrusts of the city, has been funded by both the national and city governments. Construction efforts were focused mainly on farm-to-market roads or barangay roads to facilitate the transport of farm products to marketing centers, thereby uplifting the quality of life of the farmers. In 1977, city roads totalled 22.7 km., national roads 42.8 km, and barangay roads 46.2 km. In 1980, city, national and barangay 1 ads increased to 24.0, 44.4 and 76.8 kilometers, respectively, with barangay roads increasing in length by 66.5 per cent.

Almost all local and national bridges in the city have been improved from temporary to permanent. Anticipating increases in cargo and passenger traffic, the port and airport are also being improved.

Daniel Z. Romueldez Airport, acclaimed as the Enstern Visayas'prime airport, is located at Barangay San Jose, some 4.3 nautical miles southeast of the city proper or about ten kilometers by land. The national government intends to expand the runway so that bigger jets may be accommodated.

Tacloban sea port is the most spacious in the region. Located approximately 200 meters from the central business district of the city, it covers an area of about 3.5 hectares. A loan from the German government to the Philippine Ports Authority will be used to reclaim the port area and expand its facilities.

In 1980, the number of vehicles registered with the Bureau of Land Transportation was 6,548, subdivided as follows: 1,280 public utility vehicles, 4,549 private vehicles and 719 government vehicles. For the last four years, the average annual increases were: 8.5% for public utility vehicles, 53.3% for private vehicles, and 43.0% for government vehicles.

<u>Power</u>.- The major deterrents to the influx of large industrial enterprises into the city are the high cost of electrical power and frequent long brownouts. The Leyte Electric Cooperative II (LEYECO II) provides the electric power not only for Tacloban City but also for the adjacent town of Palo to the south and Babatngon to the north. LEYECO II buys power from the Don Orestes Romualdez Electric Cooperative (DORELCO). LEYECO II has four generator sets which are operated only during peak demand periods. It is not viable to operate these generator sets continuously since they have only about 66% efficiency.

The present power rates are as follows:

1. Res	sidential/Public Buildings	:	
	Minimum bill (1-10 kwh)	<b>P</b>	16.80
	Excess	<b>y</b> .	1.68/kwh
2. Cor	nmercial:		
	Minimum bill (1-20kwh)	F	34.00
	Excess		1.70/kwh
3. Ind	dustrial		
Withou	t demand meter		
	Minimum bill (1-20kwh)	F	34.00
	Energy charge in excess		
c	of 20 kwh		1.70/kwh
With Da	amand motor		
1	Demand charge	+	15.00
F	lus Energy charge		1.65/kwh
4. Sta	reet lights:		
נ	175 watts	<b>P</b>	90.00/bulb/mo.
	or		0.51/watt

<u>Water</u>.- The local water district boasts of an efficient and well-managed water supply system serving Tacloban and adjoining municipalities of Palo, Tanauan, Tolosa, Dagami and Pastrana, Leyte. A **F18** million waterworks project which utilizes the clear water of Binahaan River in Tingib, Pastrana and the dams at Hitugnob and Hisbangan Falls at Dagami, Leyte, werejust completed.

The present waterworks system has a service area in the city of 88,729 people or 15,406 households. The aggregate number of water connections as of June 30, 1981 is 4,940; urban household connections totalled 3,956 while rural household connections totalled 1,824. The rest of the population get their water from public faucets, deep wells or artesian wells. In 1980, net water production was 5,810,600 cu. m. while the total water billed amounted to only 2,371,639 cu. m. This means that about 59% of the water production was unaccounted for.

Solid Waste. Drainage and Sewerage System.- Solid waste from households and other establishments is placed alongside of the streets for collection. The waste is collected regularly following a prescribed schedule. The frequency of collection varies. Areas are served daily, three times a week, four times a week, and even on special occasions only.

Disposal sites are located at Barangay San Jose, some eight kilometers away from the city proper, and at Sitio Cogon in the same barangay.

Collection and disposal equipment includes three dump trucks and fifteen buggies. The buggies are used by street cleaners.

Tacloban City does not have a sewer system. The present drainage system is at the same time the sewer system. The city proper utilizes concrete hollow blocks (CHB), canals, open ditches, and culvert pipes. Eleven culvert pipes serve as the drainage system for the southern side of the city (towards Cancabato Bay). The present drainage system consists of 10,840 lineal meters of reinforced concrete (RC) pipe and 1,800 lineal meters of riprap embankment along Lirang and Mangonbangon creeks.

Effluents from septic tanks are allowed to be discharged into the drainage system as long as the treated water passes first through a leaching field.

#### FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

The city through effective handling of fiscal and monetary policies attained a full First Class "A" classifi-

cation in 1980. Classifications are based on the magnitude of income generation, population size, and social and economic development in recent years.

The local fund of the city government is made up of the general fund and the infrastructure fund. The former is used to finance the general administrative services of the city and the latter is used to finance infrastructure projects and the operation of the City Engineer's Office. The major sources of income for the general fund are revenues from taxation, incidental revenues, receipts from operation and other receipts. The contributions of these sources to the general fund vary from year to year. In 1976, the city received around P7 million of gross income. Gross income dropped to P5 million in 1977, a decrease of about 29%. In 1980, a revenue of approximately P8 million was generated from all sources. The average annual increase for revenue for the last four years was about 7.1%.

The most important source of revenue to the city is taxation. As shown in Exhibit 4, revenues from taxation comprised about 44.6% of the city's total income in 1980, followed by incidental revenue with 37.8%, receipt from operation with 17.0% and lastly receipt from other sources of only 0.7%.

Regarding expenditures by major functions, it was government finance that spent most of the city's total appropriations in 1980. All the details are shown in Exhibit 5. Exhibit 6 lists sources of income and also expenditures associated with the Infrastructure Fund for the period 1976-1980.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

The local government is made up of twenty-one different offices and departments under the administrative and executive management of the city mayor. In case of his/her absence, sickness or temporary incapacity, the vice-mayor takes over the position of city mayor.

The policy-making function is exercised by the City Council known as Sangguniang Panglunsod with ten members. The City Planning and Development Board (CPDB) acts as the planning and implementing body of the City Government with the City Planning and Development Staff as its technical and research arm headed by the City Development Coordinator. The City Development Coordinator is concurrently the Executive Secretary of the GPDB. The CPDB is composed of the City Mayor as Chairman, the City Administrator, the City Development Officer, the City Engineer, the City Treasurer, the City Superintendent of Schools, one representative from the Kabataang Barangay, three representatives from the Sangguniang Panglunsod, one representative from the civic organization sector.

The direct implementing agencies are the different departments and offices each vested with specific duties and responsibilities. Exhibit 7 shows the organizational structure of the city government.

The total working force of the city government as of Juna 1981 was 1,429.





### Exhibit 3

### Clinate Tacloban City 1979-1980

	Tempe	rature (In <sup>O</sup> C)	Rainfall (In mr.)	Number of Days with Rainfall					
MONTH	1979	: 1980 : % of : : Change :	1979 : 1980 : % of : Change :	1979	1980 : % of Change				
January	26.6	: 25.6 : (3.76) :	106.9 :408.3 : 281.95 :	21 :	26 : 23.81				
February	26.6	: 25.6 : (3.76) :	162.1 :261.3 : 61.20 :	16 :	20 : 25.00				
March	27.1	: 26.4 : (2.58) :	48.6 : 75.4 : 55.14 :	13 :	16 : 23.08				
April	28.3	: 27.3 : (3.53) :	132.7 :153.7 : 15.83 :	17 :	22 : 29.41				
May . :	28.5	: 28.3 : ( .70) :	167.4 : 66.2 : (60.45):	16 :	14 : (12.50)				
June	28.7	: 26.9 : (6.27) :	308.5 :292.6 : ( 5.15):	27 :	28 : 3.70				
July	28.5	: 26.7 : (6.32) :	213.2 :121.7 : (42.92):	20 :	19 : ( 5.00)				
August	28.3	: 26.7 : (5.65) :	60.7 :375.5 : 518.62 :	17 :	22 : 29.41				
September	28.2	: 27.2 : (3.55) :	182.1 : 45.5 <sup>,</sup> : (75.01):	18 :	16 : (11.11)				
October :	28.0	: 26.3 : (6.07) :	274.7 :143.7 : (47.69):	28 :	23 : (17.86)				
November :	27.6	: 25.8 : (6.52) :	201.8 :481.3 : 138.50 :	25 :	24 : ( 4.00)				
December :	26.3	: 25.2 : (4.18) :	287.7 *256.5 : (10.84):	25 :	24 : ( 4.00				
Average :	27.7	: 26.5 : (4.33) :	178.87:223.48: 24.94 :	20.25:	21.17: 4.54				

Source: PAG/SA stationed at D. Z. Romualdez Airport, Tacloban City

## Exhibit 4

## Revenue By Sources Tacloban City 1976-1980

'SOURCES	:	1976	:P :0	er cent f total	:	1977		: Po : 01	er cent f total	:	1978	:	Per cent of total
Revenue from Taxation Incidental Revenue Receipt from Operation Other Receipt	: <b>7</b> 4 : : : : 1	,216,075.00 264,103.86 888,814.77 ,433,251.27	::	61.98 3.88 13.07 21.07	: P2	,804,528 982,132 ,358,017 8,082	55 83 32 97		54.43 19.06 26.36 0.15	: P2 : 2 : 1	,964,358.14 ,630,624.54 ,470,546.20 3,878.81	:	41.93 37.21 20.81 0.05
TOTAL	: <b>P</b> 6	,802,244.95	:	100.00	: 195	,152,761.	67:	]	100.00	: 17	,669,407.78	:	100.00

Source: City Treasurer's Office Tacloban City

•

Sources	:	1979	:	Per cent of total	: 1980	:	Per cent c total	Average Annua Rate of Inc.
Revenue from Taxation Incidental Revenue Receipt from Operation Other Receipt	:	P3,187,407.03 2,695,348.35 1,430,780.83 20,600.96	:	43.46 36.75 19.51 0.28	: <b>P</b> 3,734,859.28 : 3,160,564.52 : 1,421,930.68 : 55,551.08	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	44.61 37.75 16.98 0.66	: (0.77) : 153.72 : 10.30 : 112.33
Total	:	₽7,334,137.17	:	100.00	<b>:</b> ₽8,372,905.56	:	100.00	: 7.71

(Exhibit 4, Continued)

## Exhibit 5

# Local Government Expenditure By Major Function Tacloban City 1976-1980

FUNCTION	:	1976	:	Per cent: of total:	1	977	:Per cen :of tota	t: 1:	1978	:Pe	er cent
General Administration Government Finance Adjudication Protective Services Social Improvement Economic Development Operation of Economic Enterprises Inter-government Aids Capital Outlay	: 7 : : : : : : :	822,752.42 691,948.65 250,958.72 1,331,323.40 113,004.68 234,785.83 251,802.53 982,028.09 1,680,527.41		12.94 10.88 3.95 20.94 1.78 3.69 3.96 15.44 26.43	P1,00 75 1,55 1,55 28 27 1,94	65,158.9 54,289.4 94,176.7 59,334.9 88,611.4 33,489.6 73,837.6 42,952.4	96:       16.88         41:       11.96         79:       4.65         55:       24.70         48:       2.20         58:       4.49         56:       4.34         43:       30.78	: P1,2 : 1,6 : 2 : 1,6 : 3 : 5 : : 3 : 1,0	39,210.22 98,476.66 83,896.87 94,519.97 13,053.54 35,930.06 18,134.84 07,308.27		17.48 23.95 4.00 23.90 4.42 7.55 4.49 14.21
TOTAL Capital Outlay figure was only in that year when thi succeeding years capital c	: P( only s item utlay	5,359,131.73 stated in 19 was treated entry was ab:	; 76 50	100.00 : on accour eparately rbed by er	P6,31 nt th . In ach f	l,850.9 at it w the unction	06: 100.00 as	: <b>P</b> 7,0	90,530.43	:	100.00

Sourće: City Treasurer's Office Tacloban City
## Exhibit 5, continued

.

FUNCTION	1979	:	Per cent of total	: : 1930 :	Per cent of total	AVERAGE ANNUAL RATE OF INCREASE
General Administration Government Finance <sup>•</sup> Adjudication Protective Services Social Improvement Economic Development Operation of Economic Enterprises Intergovernment Aids Capital Outlay	:P1,634,309.30 : 1.926,954.66 : 287,458.08 : 1,750,200.59 : 208,543.46 : 261,952.82 : : 427,989.26 : 1,243,079.92		21.10 24.88 3.71 22.60 2.69 3.38 5.53 16.11	: P1,799,608.66 : 2,119,577.88 : 290,946.80 : 2,074,541.86 : 372,832.93 : 384,653.11 : 478,235.80 : 1,272,687.66	20.46/: 24.10 3.32 23.59 4.24 4.37 5.44 14.47	21.95 39.41 4.05 11.91 48.48 3.60 17.80 18.89
TOTAL .	<b>:</b> ₽7,745,488.09	:	100.00	<b>: 1</b> 8,793,084.48	: 100.00 :	6.39

17

..

## Exhibit 6

Revenue and Expenditure Infrastructure Fund Tacloban City: 1976-1980

	:	1976	Per cent of total	:	1977	:	Per cent of total	:	1978 .:Pe	er cent `total
INCOME									······································	
Revenue from Taxation	:	:		:		:		:	•	
Internal Revenue Allotment	: P :	611,482.43:	62.62	: P :	556,266.36	:	63.98	: P :	571,015.32:	79.16
Other Receipts	:	:		:		:		:	:	
Aid from National Government	:	249,377.20:	25.54	:	311,831.00	:	35.87	:	86,833.00:	12.04
Prior Year Adjustment Other Receipt Barangay Road Development		89,187.44: 26,433.40: -	9.13 2.71	::	1,276.67 -	:	0.15	::	2,680.00: 60,833.00:	0.37 8.43
· Total	: <u>₹</u>	976,460.47:	100.00	: P	869,374.03		100.00	: 7	721,361.32:	100.00
EXPENDITURE	:	- • •		:		:		:	:	
City Engineer's Office Capital Outlay	: P :	754,619.10: 145,650.32:	83.82 16.18	: P :	716,027.93 232,251.31	:	75.51 24.49	: P :	730,940.46: 38,006.96:	95.06 4.94
Total	: <u>P</u>	900,269.42:	100.00	: P	948,279.24	:	100.00	: 7	768,947,42:	100.00
Surplus/Deficit	: P	76,191.05:		( P	78,905.21)			( 7	47,586.10)	

Source: City Treasurer's Office Tacloban City

## Exhibit 6, continued

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	1979	:Pe :01	er cent <u>total</u>	:	1980	:	Per cent of total	:	Average Annual Growth Bate
INCOME	: •	•	:		•		•			
Revenue from Taxation	:		:		:		•		•	
Internal Revenue Allot- ment	: 7	2,417,345.76	:	96.60	: 7	3,531,120.36	:	97.88	:	90.76
Other Receipts	:		:		:		:		:	
Aid from National Government	:	85,012.00	:	3.40	:	76,500.00	:	2.12	:	(14.81)
Prior Year Adjustment Other Receipts Baransay Boad Developmen	:	- -	:		•	-	:		:	- 7.38
Sarangay noad beveropmen			;		:	. –	:		:	_
Total	: <u>P</u>	2,502,357.76	_:	100.00	: P	3,607,620.36	:	100.00	:	65.77
EXPENDITURE										
City Engineer's Office Capital Outlay	: P	997,780.48 1,224,785.35	:	44.89 55.11	: P	1,195,431.31 2,077,299.59	:	36.58 63.42	:	13.32 791.89
Total	: <u>P</u>	2,222,565.83	:	100.00	: P	3 267 730 90		100 00		
Surplus/Deficit	: <u>P</u>	279,791.93			:P	339,889.46	: :		<u>.</u> :	55.62

## Exhibit 7

Organizational Chart City Government Tacloban City



Exhibit 8 Conversion Table

CONVERSIONS

kilo	= one thousand of a unit
mega	= one million of a unit
giga	= one billion of a unit
kilowatt	= 1,000 watts
megawatt	= 1,000 kilowacts = 1,000,000 watts
gigawatt	= 1,000 megawatts = 1,000,000 kilo- watts
1 foot	= .3048 meter
l kilometer	= .624 mile
1 US dollar	= <b>P</b> 8.00
1 US gallon	= 3.785 liters
meter	= feet x 0.305
kilometer	= miles x 1.609
square meter	= square feet x 0.093
square kilo <b>meter</b>	= square miles x 2.590
cubic meter	= cubic feet x 0.028
cubic meter	= cubic yards x 0.765
hectare	= acres x 0.405

#### THE ROLE OF TACLOBAN CITY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF EASTERN VISAYAS Region VIII

I. General Description of Region VIII

Eastern Visayas is one of thirteen (13) administrative and planning regions in the Philippines. It is located in the eastern part of central philippines (refer to Map No. 1). Two main islands comprise the region, namely: the Island of Leyte and the Island of Samar. The region has five provinces, one sub-province, and three cities. The provinces are Leyte, Southern Leyte, Samar (Western), Eastern and Northern Samar. The Subprovince is Biliran and the three cities are Tacleban, Ormoc and Calbayog (Refer to Map No. 2). The region has 138 municipalities and 3,583 barangays.

Eastern Visayas has a population of 2.8 million, a tand area of 21,431 square kilometers, and a population density of 131 persons per square kilometer. Approximately 80 percent of the people live in rural areas and 20 percent in urban areas. Sixty-six percent (66%) of the employed labor force is in agriculture and thirty-four (34%) percent in non-agricultural work. The unemployment rate (1980) is 10.5 percent.

### 2. The regional reconomy

The gross Regional Domestic Product (GrDP) amounts to about -2.3 billion (1979) at 1972 constant prices for a per capita GRDP of approximately -2,000. Fortyeight percent (48%) of this GRDP originated from the agriculture sector, 28 percent from services, 24 percent from the industry sector.

The main agricultural crops of Eastern Visayas are coconut, rice, rootcrops, sugar, abaca, and corn. These traditional crops also comprise the bulk of the region is direct export products, namely, copra, sugar, molasses, lumber, logs, pNA (ribonucleic acid), and copper ore.

The region is surrounded by large bodies of water which are rich sources of marine life. Inland fishing is undertaken in many greas particularly in Samar (Western) and Worthern Samar.

productivity in agriculture is low compared to other areas of the country. Underutilization of land resources is evident.

# 3. problems and Challenges Confronting Regional Development Efforts

The Regional pevelopment Investment program (1981-1982) for pastern visayas approved by the Regional pevelopment Council groups into four categories the challenges which confront the region. These categories which also summarize the key problems of the region are as follows,

- a. the deterioration of regional economic performance and poor social conditions (macro view);
- b. the existence of intra-regional imbalance in economic and social conditions (intraregional spatial wiew);
- c. the underdevelopment of the region in relation to other regions of the country (interregional spatial view); and
- d. the news to strength a suctoral interdependence (sectoral view).

The main points of these challenges are cited below;

A. The Macro-economic and Social mimension

•

1) Accelerating the use of the region.s resources in a manner that would increase productivity in both urban and rural areas.

- Providing employment opportunities to a growing number of unemployed.
- 3) Improving productivity and economic returns to labor. The region has to provide jobs to at least 80,000 persons who enter the region's labor force every year. Output per worker decined from #2,296 in 1977 to #2,284 in 1979 (based on 1972 prices).
- 4) Upgrading the conditions in which people live.
   Seventy-three percent (73%) of preschoolers (ages 0-6 years) are malnourished. Many areas are not served by competent medical personnel.
- B. The intra-regional spatial view

In Eastern Visayas, a comparison of development by province will show the dominance of the province of Leyte. Among the factors indicating this situation is the concentration of commercial and trade activities resulting from the presence of a port in Tacloban City, which accommodates both domestic and foreign vessels. The Socio-Economic Indicators included found in Table 1, forther reveal the significant position of Tacloban City in relation to other parts of the region.

- <sup>:</sup> C. The inter-regional spatial view
  - Eastern Visayas contributes only around 2.6 percent of the Gross National product, while other regions contribute a lot more (i.e., National capital Region 32.2%, Southern Tagalog 13.8%, and central Luzon 7.8%).

- 2) The per capita output (GRDP/population) of mastern visayas is only m828(09at 1972 prices) while the national figure is m1,823 or a difference of m1,001.
- 3) productivity per worker is a low #2,931 but a high #5,130 for the country as a whole. Low returns to labor and undertuilization of manpower resources is clearly evident.
- 4) The rate of unemployment in Eastern visayes
   is among the highest in the country.
- D. The inter-sectoral dimensi ns

  - Industrial processing of the region s traditional agricultural products is still it a low pace and volume.
  - 3) where is a need to initiate and coordinate sectoral projects with spatial strategies (e.i. concentration of industrial efforts in specific locations)

#### marategies for pevalopment

:

whe gegional revelopment rouncil of mastern visayas has identified the Collowing general strategies that will be pursued in 1983 to 1907, and to be reflected in the

;

projects of the national and local governments;

- a. Reducing the rate of population growth;
- b. setting up of livelihood projects that would generate income and employment;
- c. Maximum utilization of the region.s resources in a manner that would benefit the region, especially the poor;
- d. Raising productivity especially in the production of food crops, meat, and fish so that the rate of i flation of these food items can be minimized and real incomes will increase;
- e. Increasing the mirket orientation of crop production strategies, particularly in export
   crops;
- f. peducing intra-regional disparities in socioeconomic conditions with emphasis placed on the development of the contraction provinces;
- g. Increasing of nowth role of investments, both government a dividuate, and directing investments mainly to enterprises that utilize the region.s primary resources such as land and labor;
- h. pormutating tolicits that would effectively
  attract investor and encourage local entrepreneurship;

- i. promoting a strong interdependence between agriculture and industry;
- j. Improving the revenue generating capabilities of local governments through resource management trainings; and
- Linking isolated municipalities in Samar to the national highways.
- 5. The Role of Tacloban City in the Region

The Regional office of the Mational geonomic and Development Authority, in a study of the region.s centers of growth, has arrived at the followingz conclusions which affect Region VIII and which refer to the role of macloban city:

a) The city of Tacloban has the highest pevelopment Node Index (i.e., it is the region:s most developed area). It is the region:s metropolitan core with the entire Leyte cab-a masin pevelopment Nuthority (LSBDA) area as its immediate urban field. This field represents the fusion of metropolitan center and non-metropolitan peripheries through the use of this field, the continued economic growth of macloban can be promoted, particularly its trading function. The economic boundary of maclonan will continue to transcend its political boundary as its urban field expands.

- b) while macloban city is the region is primate city, there are four other areas which follow it in the development hierarchy. Two of these areas are in reyte and two are in samar.
- c) The short and medium run strategy calls for an emphasis on projects which will utilize existing potentials. In this strategy, the sub-provincial areas which will need to improve the utilization of potentials includes macloban city and its metropolitan area.
- d) Industrial programs will be promoted in the major urban centers and interpolition depress because of market considerations.
- monstries require the contracts to achieve viable profitability levels will be located in major urban centers, especially macloban city.
- f) The revie export processing pone and the macloban mini-Industrial estate will serve as counter magnets to the revie moustrial estate at Tsabel Levie. Small and medium-scale is sustries will be located in macloban city, thus necessitating the expansion of the macloban port.

# Best Available Bocursont

All indications and plans point to the prominent of and far-reaching role that the city of macloban will have in the promess and growth of maste n visayas. The following trends are forecasted for the city:

- a) popul tion pro the will exclude previous levels, primarily due to in-midratic a far outpacing out-migration. Is growth rate of 5.4% per annum is a conservative estimate, based on past trends and the expected significant growth of industry and services in the city.
- b) whe population of macloban gity will increase from 102,600 (1980) to 173,116 by 1990. whe exputation of wetro macloban (eight municipalities and city near or adjacent to macloban city is estimated to grow from 252,046 in 1980 to 309,618 in 1990.
- c) whe volume of trade passing through the port of models an Will increase, whe value of direct exports will possibly increase by 149.0%, whis includes the value of copya and coconut oil for the years 1970-80.
- d) mhe persennel complement of gegional offices
   of mational government agencies will expand.

# Best Available Document

30

¥

e) mnrollment in elementary and secondary levels is expected to increase by 5.0 and 10.4 percent respectively.

The above trends will necessitate corresponding adjustments in the provision of basic services. Among these reactions which should already need anticipative plann ng and decisions are:

- a) Increasing food supply not only to meet the demands but to keep inflation down. It is observed that the rate of inflation of food commodities in macloban is higher than many other cities (e.g.: Cebu, Jloilo, cadayan de oro and Legampi).
- b) providing for housing requirements, in terms of financing, materials, manpower and land availability.
- C) Improvement of water supply. In late 1981 wacloban city experienced frequent low water pressure, particularly during days with and after heavy rains.
- d) weeting the power energy requirements of both industrial and residential users. If the power expect d to benefit the city from the mongonan ceothermal project, does

not materialize the industrial growth of macloban will be jeopardized and forestalled.

realure to act on the above-mentioned future needs would have the effect of diverting business interests and population flows to other parts of the region, such as proc city and calbayog city.

# 6. Major programs and projects that will Affect Tacloban City (1982)

The Regional nevelopment Investment rogram (RDIP) which includes the major nutional and local government programs proposed for implementation in 1982 reveals that rlo3 million are expected to be allocated to projects in machadath city. This is broken down as follows:

(**)	(sector)
40,000	for gariculture
70,595,500	for Industry
13,175,000	for <sub>J</sub> nfrastructure
19,429,100	for gooial cervice

The above figures include only those which refer to programs/projects specifically located in macloban city. programs/projects with regionwide application afe not included. The above estimates

; 32

must, therefore, be considered as conservative. Among the major programs and projects are:

- Agriculture: vegetable production pis production and integrated see farm pio-gas demonstration provincial sursery
- Integrated mishery project
  Tacloban mini-Indescrial mate
  Tacloban maport processing Zone
  Cottage and small Industries (matweaving, woodworking, rattancraft)
- Infrastructure: port nevelopment, Fish port and Marketing Complex Port predging Mirport - shore protection praimage construction construction of rublic Market Const uction of rublic mildings

The above programs/projects affirm the statement made earlier that the socio-economic growth of macloban needs concomittant improvements in physical facilities and program content.

whe whyp repr sents a responde to anticipated problems and a multi-agency, intersectoral effort to promote the role of Tacloban city is the curr of socio-economic growth in Eastern Visayas.

Indicator	Tacloban	Region VI/I	Remarks
Land Area (Sq. Km.)	100.9	21,431.7	Tacloban City is .47% to the region.
Annual Growth Rates (%) 1975-1980	5.4	1.6	Tacloban City is higher by 3.8%.
Population Density (Persons/sq.km.) 1980	1,016.9	131.2	The City is higher by 885.7 person/sq. km.
Number of Banking Institutions1980	17	82	Twenty-one percent (21%) of the region's banking establishments is locate in the City.
Enrolment in Ele- mentary (SY 1980-81)	17,474	429, 589+	Tacloban City enrolled 4.0% of the total ele- mentary pupils in Eastern Visayas.
Enrollment in Second- ary (SY 1980-81)	9,646	129,321	The city shares 7.4% of the regional figure for secondary enrollment.
Hospital Bed: Popula- tion Ratio	1:210	1:1050	Fewer people in the city are to use a hospital bed than in the region.
Number of Registered /ehicles (1980) (For hire, private and government use)	6,212	19,573	Thirty-one percent (31%) of the registered vehicle in the region is in the city
Rice Production** (m.t.) 1980	21,600	250,616	Over eight percent (8.6%) of the regional harvest from the M-99. Rice Production Program was gathered from Tacloban City

## Table Ne. 1 Tacloban City and Region VIII Socio-Economic Indicators

Note: Region VIII (Eastern Visayas) has 138 municipalities and 3 cities

٠,

\*Does not include private schools enrollment in Eastern Samar





#### I. INTRODUCTION

#### A. History of the Project

The global quadrupling of oil prices in 1973 focused on the vital need for man to take a serious look into the oil problem.

In July, 1978, Eric Chetwynd, Jr., USAID/Washington, D.C., submitted a paper "Development with Resource Conserving Urbanism" to the First International Conference on Energy and Community Development at Athens, Greece. The Athens Conference triggered the mechanism of this joint project with the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). In June, 1979, the energy conservation idea started to take a new shape when Eric Chetwynd, Jr. submitted another paper entitled "Energy Efficient Cities for Developing Countries: Towards an Agenda for Action" to the Energy in the Cities Symposium of the American Planning Association. As stated by the above paper, cities in the developed countries are highly energy intensive organisms. They have evolved in this fashion because an abundance of relatively cheap energy has fostered development of technologies, land use patterns. and personal and societal consumption habits which are heavily dependent upon a massive and steady supply of hydrocarbon fuel and by-preducts.

Today, conventional forms of energy are no longer abundant relative to demand, and their supply is seen as diminishing and finite in the long term. Thus, the structure of cities must be altered to reflect this reality. Many changes are being cited for study, but most of these approaches are extremely costly and expensive. Prime agricultural land is being taken over at an alarming rate. These conversions of arable lands to urban uses are particularly costly in view of the historical tendency to locate cities in the midst of good croplands capable of supporting a large non-agricultural population.

The Office of Urban Davelopment, Bureau for Development Support, USAID/Washington, prepared the groundwork for a project to selectively address the problem of increasing the efficiency of small and intermediate sized cities in consumption of scarce and costly resources. Rapidly growing amall and intermediate sized cities in developing countries are at a stage of growth in which the future pattern and nature of their development still can be influenced.

Thus, this project, entitled "Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities", was proposed by S&T/ U.P. The project is designed to improve the consumption and use of energy and other key resources in rapidly growing small and intermediate sized cities.

The areas of concern are as follows:

- 1. Land Use Planning
- 2. Transportation
- 3. Energy and Electric Power System
- 4. Water, Sewer and Solid Waste
- 5. Building Materials, Industrial Development, Food Distribution and Utilization, and Manpower

After looking over USAID assisted countries, e.g. India, Indonesia and the Philippines, the latter country was chosen as a pre-test for this project to help USAID in the overall design of the proposed regional project, Tacloban City in Central Philippines, met the criteria and on the last week of July, 1981, Eric Chetwynd, Jr. (USAID/Washington), Lawrence Ervin (Senior Energy Advisor, USAID/Philippines), and Lawrence Revzan of Coopers & Lybrand (C&L), finally selected Tacloban City to implement the project. Mayor Obdulia R. Cinco; Vice-Mayor Uldarico E. Mate; Engr. Romeo F. Crisostomo, City Development Coordinator; and Atty. Antonio A. Zeta, City Administrator and Task Force Chairman, accompanied the USAID team to Manila to complete the Project Agreement.

Among other reasons, Tacloban City, Philippines, was chosen as the pre-test site of the global project because of the anthusiastic efforts of the City Mayor and her support staff.

On July 31, 1981, City Mayor Cinco signed the Project Agreement with USAID and on September 8, 1981, it was approved by Director General Placido Mapa, Jr. of the National Economic and Development Authority. On September 11, 1981, USAID/Philippines signed the Project Agreement.

The Cheirman of the Tacloban Task Force, having finished the work schedule, immediately went back to Tacloban and convened the Task Force. Sub-Committees were organized to address the issues involved (see list of sub-committee members).

The preliminary workshop was scheduled for October 22-23, 1981 at Tacloban City. Initial reports were reviewed by Lawrence Revzan and Andrew Goddard who arrived in Tacloban on September 26, 1981.

On October 12, 1981, Mrs. Conchita Silva, the USAID/Philippines project monitor and Dr. Luis Diaz,

a consultant to Coopers & Lybrand, arrived in Tacloban to assist in the preparation of the initial reports. The Task Force conferred with them and the preliminary sub-committee reports were reviewed. Thus, the stage for the Tacloban Workshop was set.

B. Organization of Tacloban Workshop

On October 22-23, 1981, the first inter-regional workshop was conducted at the Leyte Park Hotel, Tacloban City. The workshop, drawing broadly upon relevant Philippine expertise in the resource and conservation fields, reviewed the Tacloban Situation Report prepared by the Task Force groups, and a Preliminary State-ofthe-Art document prepared by Coopers & Lybrand. Acknowledged Philippine experts in the areas of responsibility were invited to participate. These members were the following: Land Use Planning - Lilia Casanova; Transportation - Gigi Lallana; Energy & Electric Power System - Engr. Benjamin Lim; Water - Engr. Jose Po; Sewer & Solid Weste - Engr. Mel Ricafrente; Building Materials, Industrial Bevelopment, Food Distribution & Utilization and Manpower - Architect Ronie Manahan.

The workshop provided the opportunity for the various sub-committee Chairman to present their reports (see Agenda). Each sub-committee separately discussed their reports together with their consultants. On October 23, 1981, the Task Forces reconvened and all the sub-committee workshop report were discussed by the attendees in a plenary session. Upon approval of submitted reports, these were drafted to form part of the Tacloban Workshop Reports.

C. Energy and Resource Conservation

We recognize that the continuing escalation of oil prices and the uncertainty of supply are realities beyond our sphere of control. But the search for alternative sources of energy, the acceleration of oil, coal and geothermal exploration work and the dedicated efforts to conserve energy are matters we can decisively influence. The President of the Philippines has provided support to this effort by giving energy a priority throughout the country.

Domestically, the political leadership has been decisive and prompt in anticipating the outbreak of the energy crisis by setting up the institution required to deal with the problem.

Total commercial energy consumption in the Philippines is projected to rise from 97.8 million barrels in 1981 to 133.7 million barrels in 1985. To reduce dependence on oil, the Government has targeted the current 88 percent share of oil in the nation's energy requirements to be reduced to 55 percent by 1985. Much of this can be achieved by reducing consumption of energy in the urban areas where per capita consumption is significantly greater than in the rural areas. It is imperative, therefore, to promote efficient and judicious utilization of energy and other scarce resources in our cities.

Growing cities like Tacloban are continuously making heavy demands not only on scarce resources, such as energy, but also on land, water, building materials and transport.

Energy wastage in the land transportation sector stems from traffic jams in the crowded cities, the mechanical inefficiencies of vehicles, the lack of efficient urban mass transit systems, and inappropriate location of urban services and institutions. Prime agricultural land is being consumed for urban purposes without examination of the resulting impacts. In some

cities water supply is becoming a major problem. In short, cities could manage these scarce and costly resources more efficiently.

Toward this concern, AID in cooperation with the City of Tacloban, has launched the project on Energy and Resource Efficient Cities. This joint effort will explore possibilities of conserving energy and resources such as land, water and other local materials.

D. Overview of Tacloban Situation

Toward AID's concern on the growth and development of small and intermediate sized cities, groundwork was prepared for a project addressing the problem of increasing the efficiency in consumption of scarce and costly resources such as energy, land, water, food and building materials.

The inter-regional project known as "Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities" is intended to improve efficiency in consumption and use of energy and other key resources in rapidly growing small and intermediate sized cities. The purpose of the project is to: (a) assist host countries to identify and exploit opportunities for greater economy of resource consumption in key sectors, (b) help create and strengthen the skills and institutions needed in the host country to continue and expand the work.

The objective of the pre-test is to develop for Tacloban City a strategy designed to increase the city's efficiency in consumption of important scarce resources. The project is based on the assumption that the future pattern and nature of development of rapidly growing

small and intermediate sized cities like Tacloban can still be influenced while they are still in the relatively early stages of their growth and modernization.

The Tacloban City pre-test will be used as a major input to AID's inter-regional project which may have application in Africa, Asia, Latin America and the near East, if it can be fully developed and approved in AID/Washington. The first field demonstration is planned for Tacloban City, Philippines, in FY 1982.

#### LAND USE

## 1. AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

The role of the land use sector in the present study on "Pre-Test for Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities" is twofold: firstly, it shall stress the value of land as: a basic resource that requires efficient management, and secondly, it shall relate land use to resource management and conservation programs in sectoral concerns of the present study, namely: transportation, water, energy, food distribution, building materials and industrial development.

In line with these tasks, this report will present an analysis of existing land uses in the City of Tacloban and shall propose a Land Use Plan which shall be the basis for a program of land resource management and zoning.

In relation to other sectors, the major function of the land use sector will be to provide the physical or spatial dimension to its development planning efforts. Specifically, it will perform the following functions:

- Provide the direction for establishing a transportation network and the systems for water and power supply as well as food distribution.
- Guide the location or siting of buildings and other land development projects
- 3. Induce industrial development and economic growth through a rational allocation of land uses for commerce and industry and for services supportive of industrial development
- 4. Secure the protection or conservation of lands which are valuable sources of water, food and indigenous materials:
- 5. Secure the protection and conservation of lands which are valuable for their aesthetic, scientific or historical significance

6. Institute a system of development control through zoning as a measure to carry out the above functions.

Hence, the expected output of the land use sector shall be a Land Use Plan and a Zoning Ordinance. The Land Use Plan shall be consistent with the functional rale of the City within the framework of regional development and with the development policies and thrusts of the national government. The Zoning Ordinance shall be the legal instrument to implement the Plan.

#### II. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

#### A. Preface

The analysis presented herein is a preliminary assessment of existing land use in the city based on available data obtained from a study conducted in 1977. A more accurate situational analysis would require the collection of recent data on land use (See Maps 1 & 2).

At present the City of Tacloban has a Comprehensive Development Plan which contains a Land Use Plan and a Zoning Ordinance. The Comprehensive Development Plan was approved by the Human Settlements Regulatory Commission (HSRC) in 1978. Land use plans and zoning ordinances must be reviewed at least every 5 years after they become effective in order to determine their viability and relevance. Consequently, the present Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance of the City would have to undergo a review process in order to ascertain sections that may need revisions or amendments by 1982. The present study assisted by UGAID on "Pre-Test for Managing Energy and Resource Efficient Cities" piloted in the City of Tacloban is most opportune. The study will facilitate the review of the present Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance.

#### B. General Land Use

Tacloban City has a total land area of 10,855 hectares representing both urban and rural lands (see Table 1). This includes an area of 1.79 hectares reclaimed from the sea by the Philippine Ports Authority and given to the City in 1980. The City's total land area is classified into urban lands and rural lands. The built-up area, which covers the central business district (CBD) or the city proper, and the developed adjacent areas are classified as urban lands. Lands outside the built-up area are classified as rural (See Maps 3, 4, & 5).

Thus, urban lands comprise areas used for residential, commercial, industrial, institutional and recreational purposes or open spaces within: the built-up area. Rural lands are those outside the built-up area which include arable lands, lands under permanent crops, pasture lands, barren lands and forest or woodlands.

#### 1. Urban land use

In 1977, the area allocated as urban land amounted to 1,020 hectares or 9.40% of the total land area. The rest were classified as agricultural or rural lands. In 1980, a survey undertaken by various different city government offices and regional offices of national agencies stationed in Tacloban City indicated that some 1,029 hectares of agricultural land were lost to urban development between 1977 and 1980. This change increased the size of urban land to 2,051 hectares or an increase of more than 100%. (Refer to Table 2 and Chart 1). With this increase in size, urban land in the City now represents 18,90% of the total land area or double that of 1977. On the other hand, agricultural lands were re used by 10.46% in the same period. The type of rural lands which were converted to urban uses were generally arable lands and pasture or barren lands.

In 1980, the largest portion of urban land was residential having a total of 1,800 hectares. It accounted for 87.80% of the total urban land. The increase in residential areas from 1977 to 1980 was 933 hectares or 107%. This could be attributable to the high population increase that took place between 1975 and 1980.

Other urban uses are far behind in size from residential use. Institutional areas represent only 6.30%, commercial and recreational areas each represent only 2.90% and industrial use is barely .10% of total urban land. The increase in size of these different uses are very negligible compared with the increase in residential use. Although these other uses increased in size by 50-100% still their areas are very inadequate to meet the needs of the growing population.

The present imbalance in urban land uses: reflects the very low level of socioeconomic development in the city. (Please refer to Table 2 and Chart 2 for the analysis on urban land use).

However, the increase in size of urban land is indicative of a rapid urbanization trend in the city. It is also indicative of the need to guide and closely monitor the pattern of growth to prevent sporadic urban sprawl.

#### 2. Rural Land Use

The dominant use of land outside the built-up portion of the city is rural or agricultural which is 81.10% of the total land area. Forest and woodland comprise the biggest portion of rural land or 52.82%. The remaining portions are 21.40% arable land, 18.74% pesture or barren land and 7.04% are lands planted to permanent crops like coconuts and fruit trees. (Please refer to Table 2 and Charts 3 and 5 for the analysis on rural land use).

The forest and weedland area is located in the northwest side of the city. It has thick vegetation that may be suitable for wildlife and the development of natural parks" Within the forest area is a watershed that has been delineated as part of a sub-regional development area called Sab-A Basin, the planning and development of which falls within the juriadiction of the Leyce Sab-A Basin Development Authority. In view of this situation, it is clear that close coordination in planning among the offices of the Levte Sab-A Basin Development Authority, the Bureau of Forest Development and the City of Taclaban is necessary because of the impact that may be hand on the watershed.

#### C. The Land Use Plan

The present Land Use Plan of the city seeks to guide the allocation and distribution of land uses as well as guide the regulation of land uses through a Zoning Ordinance.

On the whole, the Plan aims to make the city physically, socially and economically attractive to local, national, and foreign investors through an integrated scheme of developing all sectors of society. The goal is to make the city reach a level of economic growth that is necessary to improve the quality of life of its people and at the same time radiate development to the generally depressed communities within the region.

Specifically, the development objectives of the Plan are:

- 1. Creation of a social, economic and physical environment for the city that will give it the character of a Regional Center, an environment that is attractive to local, national and foreign investors and conducive to the undertaking of social, economic, educational, cultural and political activities
- 2. Optimum utilization of land through an efficient pattern of land use and zoning
- 3. Encouragement of agricultural and industrial development which could induce a level of economic growth necessary to improve the quality of life of the population
- 4. Promotion of afficient mobility of people, goods and services within the city and of access to the major population centers within the region and outside

5. Dispersal of development outside the urban core.

To meet the above objectives, the development strategies contained in the Plan are the fellowing:

1. Planned expansion of the present urban area to as far as Barangays San Jose, Sagkahan and Marasbaras in the south and part of Barangays Tigbas and Diit in the north in order to accommodate the growing population.

2. Development of self-contained communities following the concept of neighborhood centers which are complete with the basic emanities of comfortable community life in Barangays Palanog, Abucay, Camansihay and Sta. Elena which shall serve as growth peles to discourage the migration of rural population to the urban cors. The strategy hopes to control the ribbon type of development along the major thoroughfare which has naturally evolved because of the coastal location of the city, its limited flat lands and mountain areas deparating it from other municipalities.

3. Development or encouragement of commercial and market complexes in the urbanizing areas of San Jose and Sagkahan in the south. The strategy hopes to facilitate the exchange of goods and services with the growing Municipalities of Palo, Tanauan and Alang-alang.

4. Development or encouragement of agribased industries, such as, livestock, poultry, fish production, and small-scale manufacturing industries in Barangey Diit in the north,

- 5. Location of institutional, residential, commercial and recreational use zones within the urban core with provisions for segregating incompatible uses.
- 6. Development of a medium to heavy industrial site in Barangay Old Kawayan in the north. The location is rationalized by its proximity to the Municipality of Babatngon and to the Province of Samar.
- 7. Maintenance of agricultural and open spaces in areas outside of the expanded urban core and of sites identified for major land development, i.e., for residential neighborhoods, commercial, industrial and institutional uses.
- 8. For the urban core, buffer zones, such as green belts and small parks shall serve the purpose of both beautifying the city and separating certain incompatible land uses. The beautification of Magsaysay Boulevard shall be a continuing project of the city. The beautification of the boulevard shall consider the protection of the Kankabato Bay from pollution with all types of waste. Part of the Bay shall be developed into a healthy beach resort and recreational area.
- 9. Provision of service roads and/or sidewalks for national roads and highways including city streets especially in the central business district in order to separate pedestrians from vehicular traffic and ensure safety.

- 10. Development of scenic spots and historical landmarks for recreation and tourism purposes.
- 11. Protection of riverbanks and coasts from monosion and conservation of the watershed area, swamps and marshlands in order to protect the environment and maintain the ecosystem.
- 12. To hasten the development of Tacloban City as the center for economic, social and political activities in Region VIII.<sup>4</sup> Priority shall be given to the development of infra-utilities, especially the development of an integrated transport system connecting major functional zones, the improvement of the existing system of communication, water supply and power supply, the development of the regional hospital and medical center and the development of Palanog Resettlement Area.

To reiterate, the Land Use Plan with the Zoning Ordinance was approved in 1978 for implementation. However, development trends in the city from 1978 to 1980 show that the Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance have not been fully implemented. If it has been implemented, there a e glaring discrepancies between implementation and formulation. Examples of these glaring discrepancies are the location of a cockpit and sports complex within a designated residential zone, the conversion of swamps and marshlands into housing subdivisions and the location of a satellite communication station within the designated agro-industrial site. Likewise, while the Plan
aims to encourage the expansion of urban development to the northern and southern parts of the city, development towards the north lags behind that in the south because of the continued absence of good roads, piped water, power lines and suitable transportation.

On the other hand, some programs and projects which have been implemented follow the guidelines of the Plan as stated in its strategies and objectives. These programs and projects include: (1) the development of Barangay Diit as agro-industrial area by locating the slaughterhouse and allowing goat farming within the barangay (2) the development of Palanog Resettlement area (3) the development of the seaport and airport (4) the continued beautification of Magsaysay Boulevard.

#### D. Institutional Framework

The City Planning and Development Board (CPDB) is the planning and decision-making body of the city. It is assisted by the City Planning and Development Staff (CPDS) which serves as its technical arm in the conduct of research and plan formulation.

The CPDB is composed of the City Mayor as Chairman of the Board, the City Planning Coordinator as Executive Secretary and eleven members representing the following sectors:

Sangguniang Panglunsod (local legislature) Barangays or villages Business sector Civic organizations Religious sector Educational sector

- The City Engineer
- The City Treasurer
- The City Davelopment Officer of the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development (MLGCD)

The CPDS is headed by the City Planning Coordinator who is assisted by a technical staff consisting of an Urban Planner, Management Specialist, Economist, Fiscal Analyst, Sociologist, Engineering Analyst and Statistician.

The development of the city should be guided by its Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance which were formulated by the CPDS, adopted by the Sangguniang Panglunsod, endorsed by the Regional Development Council and ratified/confirmed by the Human Settlements Regulatory Commission in 1978. In brief, the Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance of the city went through a process of formulation, review, public hearing and legitimation at the local, regional and national levels of government.

The administration and implementation of the Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance is the responsibility of the City Zoning Administrator. Plan administration entails the development of programs and projects within the land use scheme, a continuous monitoring of development trends, and a periodic evaluation of the Plan to determine its viability. Zoning administration, on the other hand, means the enforcement of land use regulations contained in the Zoning Ordinance. This is accomplished through a system of locational clearance/development permit which requires all project proponents to site projects within the approved land use zones and to secure a certificate of zoning compliance from the Zoning Administrator as & prerequisite to the issuance of the building permit by the local Building Official.

The Zoning Administrator is also responsible for monitoring compliance of conditions attached to locational clearances, if any, monitoring nonconforming uses and other developments violative of zoning regulations. To ensure the implementation of the Zoning Ordinance, the Zoning Administrator is empowered to recommend for a cease and desist order from the court and to impose penalties on violators.

The decision of the Zoning Administrator is however appealable to the Zoning Board of Appeals of the City and to the Human Settlements Regulatory Commission if the case is not settled at the local board level.

#### III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

The analysis on existing land use and development trends in the city has brought to the surface problem areas and opportunities for conservation of land and other mesources.

## 1. <u>Resource Efficiency Guidelines and Performance</u> <u>Standards for Land Use Planning and Zoning</u>

An opportunity area that has been identified as first priority is the formulation of welldefined, resource efficiency guidelines and performance standards for land use planning and zoning. This set of efficiency guidelines and performance standards shall be the basis for promoting economy of land uses or space accessibility and convenience, promoting beauty and environmental guality and protecting land values through conservation and hermony of uses. It shall also serve as a basis for controlling development in functional use zones and environmentally critical areas.

Specifically, the resource efficiency guidelines and performance standards shall be the basis for decision-making on:

- Size and location of functional uses
   vis-a-vis industrial, commercial, residential, agricultural, institutional, recreational, open spaces and other uses
- Density levels per functional use appropriate to local conditions
- 3. Classification and identification of critical lands that require conservation measures
- 4. Classification of permissible uses within specified functional zones and critical areas
- 5. Area or distances of variance, exceptional use and other deviations from the zoning regulations

The preparation of resource efficiency guidelines and performance standards will require data gathering, particularly physical data, i.e., soil capability, suitability and development constraints. Examples of development constraints are natural hazard areas, such as, floodplains/floodways, faultlines and erosion areas because of the dangers they pose for people, and valuable lands such as forests, watershed, and inland wetlands which have to be preserved because of their value as sources of food, water, or for their aesthetic, scientific and recreational values. The survey technique for gathering land use data can be any one of the following:

(a) Aerial photo method

This method is accurate and efficient but quite expensive. It is most useful for urban area analysis, ground water survey, locating sources of granular construction materials (sand, gravel, etc.), determining terrain, structural bearing capacity of soils and other studies related to detailed land use.

(b) Topographic map method

This method is useful for general land use studies but not for urban area analysis. It can provide data on terrain, surface drainage pattern, vegetation, transportation network and size of builtup area but not detailed urban land uses. But the advantage of this method is that it costs very little and quite simple to undertake.

## (c) Ocular and foot survey

This method is very inacurrate and crude. However, the method is necessary in the absence of aerial photos and/or topo maps. This method may even be more expensive and time aconsuming than the topographic map method.

#### 2. Urban Farming

Another opportunity identified is urban farming. Urban farming would refer to small type of farms for growing vegetables, rootcrops, fruit trees and orchards. Farms can be in the form of:

- (a) backyard farming or gardening compatible with all urban areas
- (b) corporate or institutional farming within the compounds of government offices, churches, schools and on vacant and idle lands.

Urban farming is a technique of land resource management which can be related to the opportunity of utilizing certain wastes as fertilizers. This type of activity may be implemented in the shortrun with low to medium cost.

Urban farming will not, however, make Tacloban a food supplier in the region. The most that it can do is improve food production to meet the basic requirements of its population in terms of vegetables and fruits which the city has been importing from Cebu, Manila and other places.

However, there are disadvantages or adverse consequences of this kind of activity. It can lead to environmental risks from pollution in the urban core if solid waste utilization, for instance, is not properly provided with the necessary safeguards. It is also likely to encounter cultural constraints because some city people may not be receptive to urban farming. The development of an organization or association at the community level would be needed to implement this kind of activity. Although it is to be noted that institutional farming thrives in achools especially in the public elementary and high schools because gardening is made a part of the curriculum.

## 3. <u>Aqua-marine production in unproductive</u> <u>marshlands or swamplands</u>

A third opportunity area identified is the use of marshlands or swamplands which are no longer productive for aquaculture or fishery activities. Similar with urban farming, these activities can be tied-up with the KKK or National Livelihood program. However, consideration has to be given to the conservation of the shoreline and wetlands and to the impact of the activities on the ecosystem. This activity is implementable in the shortrun and at low to medium cost.

## 4. Location and Development of Industrial Site

A fourth opportunity area identified is the location and development of an industrial site for light to medium and heavy industries. While the Land Use Plan has indicated Barangay Old Kawayan as a site for medium to heavy industries, the location of the site may not be optimum in terms of cost and time involved in transportation.

The following alternatives have been considered as possible strategies for locating industries:

> (a) Allocate a separate site for hight and non-polluting industries and another site for medium to heavy and polluting industries. The proposed sites are Barangays Tigbao and Old Kawayan which are six kilometers and ten kilometers respectively, away from the CBD.

(b) Concentrate all types of industries in one single estate. The proposed site is Barangay Tigbao.

The first alternative is considered advantageous since the segregation of hazardous industries from non-hazardous industries protects public safety and health. It will also promote development dispersal. However, the development of two separate industrial sites will be very costly for the city. It will mean additional cost in land development and in the provision of infra-utilities, such as access roads, water and power supply.

The second alternative is less costly but it may not be attractive to many types of investors.

Industrial development whether in two separate industrial sites or in a single industrial estate is a high cost activity and requires a medium to long-term period for implementation.

## 5. Location and development of an Export Processing Zone

Related to the opportunity for industrial development, another area identified is the opportunity to locate an Export Processing Zone (EPZ) which can be developed by the Export Processing Zone Authority (EPZA).

A proposed alternative is to locate the EPZ within the site identified for a single industrial estate because of its proximity to the ports.

Another alternative is to locate a separate site as EPZ which can be adjacent to the seaport or airport. The development of an EPZ within the city is considered advantageous because of its potential to generate mass employment and increase revenue.

## 6. Shoreline Protection and Conservation

Tacloban City, being a coastal area, requires protection and conservation of its shoreline. This opportunity area has a longterm advantage. The shore fronting Kankabato Bay is particularly noted as an important target for conservation because of its marine products and recreational value.

However, the city is presently confronted with the problem of squatter . settlements along the shorelines of Kankabato Bay and Panalaron Bay and with the problem of pollution in the two bays due to waste discharges.

Several courses of action have been proposed in order to conserve the shorelines of Kankabato and Panalaron Bays. These are:

(a) Resettlement of the squatters to the Resettlement Area in Palanog

(b) Beautification of Magsaysay Boulevard

(c) Construction of a seawall in some parts of Panalaron Bay

(d) Extension of the sewage outfalls to the open sea. This course of action is not considered feasible because of the high cost involved. A program to protect and conserve the shoreline is madium to long term with medium to high cost.

7. Conservation of rivers and creeks

Floading in some parts of the city's Central Business District has become a frequent occurrence especially during rainfall. It is observed that, perhaps, floading is due to the clogging of the natural passage of water and run-off by siltation, illegal construction, and squatting along the banks of rivers and creeks.

In this regard, two courses of action are proposed:

- (a) Removal of silt in clogged rivers and creeks through dredging
- (b) Relocation of squatters along banks of rivers and creeks to the Resettlement Area in Palanog

Conservation of rivers and creeks as a program is medium to long term with medium to high cost.

## 8. Location of Garbage Dump Site and Cemetery

A problem area which needs immediate attention is identifying an appropriate location for a garbage dump site and a public cemetery.

The present dump site is located in an abandoned ricefield in a populated barangay within the urban core. The present site is risky for the health of the people within its vicinity. On the other hand, the size of the present cemetery has become congested and insufficient. Another public cemetery has become necessary. The proposed site for public cemetery is a small valley in Barangay Anibong in the north. There is no site yet being proposed as a dump site.

Locating an alternative dump site and public cemetery should especially consider the impact of the proposed uses on public health, ground water quality, potential for more productive use, and land values of surrounding areas.

Please note that problems no. 7 & 8 are not listed in the Land Use Matrix. However, the aforementioned problems are a result of the discussions of the solid waste and water sectors. Hence, they are herein being added as problem areas in land use.

#### IV. PROPOSED STRATEGIES

#### 1. Detailed Land Use Survey

A detailed land survey has to be given priority since it is necessary for the preparation of resource efficiency guidelines and performance standards as basis for land use planning and zoning.

It is proposed that the land use survey shall utilize the aerial photo method for accuracy and efficiency. Since this is a costly method, it is recommended that financial assistance be provided by USAID. If the recommendation is not feasible, the alternative method of using topographic maps prepared by the Bureau of Coast and Geodetic Surveys (BCGS) shall be applied. The topographic map method shall, however, be supplemented with an ocular and geodetic survey to determine boundaries of barangays and functional zones. The ocular and geodetic survey can be undertaken with assistance from the City Engineer's Office.

#### 2. Urban Farming

Backyard farming of vegetables and fruits should be encouraged in residential ereas and in vacant and idle lots.

Corporate or institutional farming shall also be encouraged in areas such as schools and government offices.

However, urban farming should not include the raising of livestock and fowl which cannot be allowed in the urban core because of their environmental impact. Urban farming shall be limited to the planting of vegetables, fruit trees, orchards and rootcrops. Seedlings can be provided by the Bureau of Plant Industry.

Urban farming shall also be integrated with the potential for utilizing wastes as organic fertilizers and with the National Livelihood Program or KKK for tapping its potential as a business enterprise for low-income groups. The KKK can provide assistance in the form of marketing services.

In order to avoid environmental risks which could arise from the use of wastes, consultations should be made with an agronomist and waste specialists.

Above all, the program shall be supported with a massive information and promotional campaign to ensure acceptance and support.

## 3. <u>Development of a Single Industrial Estate</u>

The development of a single industrial estate for light to medium and heavy industries is considered more efficient and economical than industrial dispersal. The estate is proposed to be located at Barangay Tigbao. The proposed Export Processing Zone can be located in the same industrial estate.

Since the proposed industrial site has become a property of the Leyte Sab-A Basin Development Authority (LSBDA), it is recommended that coordination of planning and development of the site be made between the officials of LSBDA and the City Government. Consultation with officials of EPZA is also necessary to determine the appropriateness of the site for an export processing zone.

The development of an industrial estate does not preclude, however, the development of a separate site for small-scale agro-based industries in Barangay Diit by the city.

## 4. <u>Development of a Coastal and Wetlands Management</u> <u>Program</u>

The protection and conservation of the shorelines, rivers, creeks, swamps, marshlands, and other sources of water and marine products call for the development of a comprehensive coastal and wetlands management program. The program shall include the following activities:

(a) Beautification of Magsaysay Boulevard which shall include tree planting near the coast to prevent erosion.

The implementing agency for this activity is the city government.

(b) Relocation of squatters along Kankabato and Fanalaron Bays and along banks of

65

rivers and creeks to Palanog Resettlement. Area.

The implementing agency for this activity is the National Housing Authority or the Ministry of Human Settlements. The program of resettlement shall be coordinated with the program of developing Palanog as a resettlement area.

(c) Construction of a seawall in some parts of Panalaron and Kankabato Bay

The implementing agency for this activity is the Ministry of Public Works.

(d) Dredging to remove silt in clogged rivers and creeks.

The implementing agency for this activity is the Ministry of Public Works.

(e) Development control in areas along the coasts, banks of rivers, creeks and other wetlands through zoning and enforcement of regulations on buildings and subdivisions.

The implementing office for this activity is the city government.

# 5. Overall Strategy: Incorporation of the Above Strategies in a Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance

The above strategies shall be incorporated in a Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance to ansure their implementation. For this purpose, the present Land Use Plan and Zoning Ordinance of the City shall be revised accordingly. Revision of the documents should be based on the resource efficiency guidelines and performance standards that will be established. The implementing office for this activity is the City Government through its City Planning and Development Staff.

The foregoing discussion on Problems and Opportunities (IIE) and on Proposed Strategies (IV) is a narrative presentation of the items incorporated in the Land Use Matrix which was the outcome of the initial workshop conducted at Tacloban City.

..

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTION ON LAND USE

CONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRIO (RA'
for Land Use Plannin Incompatibility of Land Use (example, machine shop located in residential area)	g ;		Emphasize importance of efficie in use of resources	ncy		Local Government	S	L	1
3: Urban Farming 2.1 Urban farming and Fisheries Agricultural potential survey of lands designated by working group criterie Consultation with agrenomiat Consultation with solid waste autho- rities Consultation with water authorities	<ol> <li>Backyard Farming</li> <li>Single</li> <li>Single</li> <li>arge site</li> <li>Corporate farming</li> <li>Institution</li> <li>farming(school Min. of Agr.</li> <li>Nurseries)</li> <li>Uplands</li> <li>Lowlends</li> <li>Industrial site</li> </ol>	al ••, 4	<ol> <li>Use of wests pro- ducts</li> <li>Increases supply of vegetables and fruits</li> <li>Accession a marketc</li> <li>Employ- nent and income</li> <li>Link veter and veter and veter dis- local with arming</li> </ol>	1.Environ- mental risks e2. Dr- ganization required 3. Cultura onstraints	Food Pro duction/ distribu- tion Solid Waste 1 Water/ Drainage	Ministry of Agricul- ture	S	M-L	2
									89

-

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTION ON LAND USE

• •

CONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORT UNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) I. (LONG) N(NONE)	P <b>R</b> <sup>2</sup> ( <b>R</b>
<ul> <li>2.2 Utilization of Marshlands and swamp- lends for agriculture and fisheries (use af idle resour- ces)</li> <li>3. Location and deve- lopment of indus- trial site</li> </ul>	<pre>encourage private.sec- tor to under- take project (e.g. under KKK) l.Separate sties for heavy,medium industry 2. Concentrate on 1 site (future dev. Tigbac) 3.Develop site of existing industries (rice and corn mills, exmille in Marasbaras but control future growth)</pre>	Combine 2 and 3	Pollution and hazar ous indus tries should be located awey from other in- dustries end resi- dential area. Free other sites for othar uses Concentrat of facilit and service Proximity existing plante.	d- - ion ics Ps to	Food dim- tribution, water drainegs Transport Energy Water Drainege	Local gov' Ministry o Agriculture Mininstry e Naturel Resources LSBDA Local Gov't	E. S F L	H	3

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTION ON LAND USE

CONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPUSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	DIMPLE JENTIN	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(S:HORT	MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PR (F
4. Shoreline protect- ion and conservation (Particularly Cancebato Bay)	l. Total shor line control		In line with na- tional governmen project (NMA)	Relocatio decrease land t values adjacent ereas	n Trans- port Sewerage Drainage	(EPZA)	M	M	5
5. Location and Deve- lopment of Export Processing zons	Choose e site separate from identified industrial areas Combine EPZA with proposed industrial area	Consultation with EPZA and LSBDA	on Employ- ment gene ration Income generatio	alt. 1 - dispense provision of facili- n tice and services alt. 2 pollutive and non- pollutive industrie maybe located in one area security and ad- ministrat	Trenspor Water Power Drainage	t Export Processing Zone Authority (EPZA)	L	Η	<b>6</b>

## TABLE 1

•

## Existing Land Use Tacloban City (1977)

.

	LAND USE	: ]	Existing (hectare	g. es)	:	Percentage Distribution
L. Ur	ban Land	:		1,022	:	9.40
a)	Residential	:	99		:	0 - 92
Ъ)	Commercial	:	41		:	0.36
c)	Institutional	:	57		•	0.52
(٢	Industrial	:	-		•	0.JZ
e)	Recreational	•	33		•	-
f)	Other built-up areas outside urban core	:	792	•	•	7.29
. Ru	ral Land	:		9,833	:	<b>9</b> 0.60
a)	Arable or agricultural land	: 2	2.257		•	20 80
Ъ)	Lands under Permanent Crops	1	644		•	5 02
c)	Pasture or barren land	•	2.277		•	J. J.
d)	Forest and Woodland	: 4	,655		:	42.89
TO	TAL LAND AREA	:		10,855	:	100.00

#### TABLE 2

#### Growth Trends in Land Use Tacloban City (1977-1980)

	(Are	LAND USE a in hectares)	: : 19 :	77	: Per C : Share : Urban	ent : to : Land :	1980	:	Increase in Area	::	Per Cent Increase	::	Per Cent Share to Urban Land in 1980
Ι.	UKB 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	AN LAND Residential Commercial Institutional Industrial Recreational and	: 867 : 40 : 73 : 1	<u>1,020</u>	9.4 85% 4.0% 7.1% .10%	0 <b>2</b> *: : : :	2,051 1,800 60 130 2	:	<u>1,031</u> 933 20 58 1	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	<u>1017.</u> 107.6% .5% 79.4% 100%	: : 8 : :	<u>18.90%</u> * 7.80% 2.90% 6.30% .10%
		open spaces	: 39 : : 197 :	7	3.8% Per C Share Rural	ent : to : Land :	59 1980	:	20 Decrease in Area	:	51.2% Per Cent Decrease	: : : :	2.90% Per Cent Share to Rural Land in 1980
II.	RUR. 1. 2.	AL LAND Arable Land Land under	: 2,257 :	<u>9,833</u> : :	<u>90.</u> 23%	<u>60% *</u> : :	<u>8,804</u> 1,884	:	<u>1,029</u> 373	:	<u>10.467</u> 16.527	: 2:	<u>81.107 *</u> 1.407
	3. 4.	Pasture or barren land Forest or woodland	: 044 : : 2,277 : 4,655	:	6.6% 23.1% 47.3%	: : :	620 1,650 4,650	1 : :	24 627 5	:	.04% 27.53% .11%	: : : 18 : 52	7.04% 8.74% 2.82%
		TOTAL	: 1 	10,853 :	100		10,855	:		:		:	100 %

\* Per Cent share to total land area

.

NOTE: Two (2) hectares of land was reclaimed from the sea by the Philippine Ports Authority (PPA) and given to the City in 1980.

72

# CHART 1



















#### TRANSPORTATION

## I. STATEMENT OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

Land, sea and air transportation are available in Tacloban City. This report attempts to analyze Tacloban's land transport system. Prevailing means of land transport and characteristics of commuter behavior are discussed within an energy conservation context.

## II. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

## A. <u>Transportation System</u>

## 1. Motor Vehicle Denomination

Vehicles are classified as private, public utility and government owned. These three categories are subdivided into denominations such as light, medium, heavy (for cars), utility vehicles, trucks, truck buses, motorcycles, tricycles, and school buses. Descriptions of these and other vehicle classifications are included as Exhibit 1. Pictures of a tricycle, autocalesa and public utility jeep appear as Exhibits 2, 3 and 4.

## 2. <u>Registered Motor Vehicles</u>

Table 1 shows Tacloban City's registered motor vehicles numbered 4,785 units in 1976, and 6,212 units in 1980, a 30% increase for the five year period. Government owned vehicles increased by 68%, privately owned vehicles by 30%, and public utility vehicles by 10%.

Public utility vehicles (i.e. public utility jeeps and autocalesa) are highest in absolute number amongst Tacloban's motor vehicles, with 492 units or 44% of all motor vehicles. There are 487 tricycles, also 44% overall. Together, utility vehicles and tricycles comprise the major mode of public conveyance in the city. Base fares are P0.50 for tricycles and P0.65 for autocaless, with an additional P0.14 charged for each kilometer after the first five. The popularity of these conveyances can be accredited to a lack of alternatives, and to the fact that these units carry passengers to their doorsteps. Relatively high amounts of fuel consumed per passenger per mile indicate this form of transportation is not energy efficient.

Although registered in Tacloban Lity, buses (truck buses) do not operate within the city limits. Tacloban registrations are explained by the fact that operators reside in the city. Routes connect various points in the region.

## 3. Age of Mator Vehicles

Local vehicles range in age from new to 36 years old.

Privately owned vehicles, utility vehicles, trucks and medium sized cars tend on the average to be older than motorcycles and light cars. Table 2 shows an average age of 18 years for private vehicles, 7.5 years for public utility conveyances and 10 years for government units.

Fuel efficiency tends to decrease as engines age. This trend can be countered by reconditioning engines.

## 4. Routes Travelled

Tacloban City contains four main public transportation routes. These are the San Jose-Airport, Barangay Marasbaras, Barangay Diit, and V & G-Imelda Village reutes.

82

Real Street is the main outlet for vehicles leaving Tacloban City traveling north, while Daang Maharlika in the major exit for southbound traffic.

Data relating to these routes are presented in Tables 3 and 4. Table 3 shows the distances of the 4 major routes, using the University of the Philippines as a reference point (kilometer zero). Also listed in this table are average amounts of travel time per route and average number of trips per day per vehicle. Table 4 estimates passengers transported per vehicle type per route per day, based on passenger capacity and the average number of trips per day.

Fares charged are as follows: Fl.20 for the San Jose-Airport route; FO.95 for the Marasbaras and Diit routes; and FO.90 to Fl.00 for the V & G-Imelda Village route. Some consider these fares too high.

#### 5. Passenger Capacity and Fuel Consumption Per Passenger

Autocalesas have a passenger capacity of 8; light cars 4; tricycles 2; and public utility jeeps, 17.

Table 5 shows that fuel consumption per passenger in liters per kilometer varies with vehicle type. Tricycles consume 0.0145 liters of gasoline per passenger per kilometer, an average which nearly matches the corresponding 0.0147 figure for autocalesss. Light cars consume 0.03 liters gasoline per kilometer per passenger, and diesel engined public utility jusps use 0.0059 liters/ km/passenger.

Table 6 lists average fuel consumption in liters per kilometer broken down by vehicle denomination.

#### 6. Passengers Transported

The average pessenger capacity for public utility jeeps is 17, while tricycles can carry only two passengers.

The data in previously mentioned Table 4 indicate that all vehicles in operation in Tacloban can transport an average of 1,184 passengers each 12 hour day along the 4 main routes. The number of round trips per vehicle range from 9 to 12. An average of 7 passengers are transported per vehicle per trip. This is a rather low figure suggesting fuel inefficiency.

## 7. Commuter Behavior

Commuters expect to the doorstep service. This attitude is incongrous with the spirit of fuel conservation.

#### B. Land

#### 1. Road Network

A map of Tacloban's existing road network is presented as Exhibit 5, and a larger scale map as Fxhibit 6.

In order to support the development thrusts of the city, infrastructure projects are being undertaken by both the city and national governments. The city administration through the City Engineer's Office focuses its attention on the construction of farm-tomarket roads, otherwise known as barangay roads.

Linking the city to its neighboring towns are Real Street for southbound traffic and Daang Maharlika for northbound traffic (see Exhibit 7). Vehicles traveling along the four main routes and vehicles entering and exiting the city from neighboring towns must pass along the same thoroughfares used by intra-city traffic. Through traffic must therefore travel a greater-than-necessary distance, and the result is congestion and delays.

## 2. Road Classification

The city has three road classifications, namely: national, city, and barangay roads. These roads have a total length of 145.3 kilometers and are surfaced with either concrete, asphalt or gravel.<sup>1</sup>

The data presented in Table 7 show that as of 1980 only 16.5% of the city roads and 30.8% of the national roads were paved. Annual growth rates ranged from 2.4% in 1977 to 0.2% in 1980, with an average annual rate of 1.4%.

## 3. <u>Traffic Density</u>

The Tacloban City Police Station with the cooperation of the Bureau of Land Transportation and the Constabulary Highway Patrol Group enforces the city's traffic rules and regulations.

To ensure traffic safety, the city imposed regulations such as prohibiting tricycles from using the main thoroughfares from 7 AM to 7 PM, thus minimizing congestion. Buses entering and exiting the city and public conveyances such as jeeps must follow designated routes and park at particular places in the downtown area.

The average annual growth rate of traffic density has been 2.1% for northbound vehicles and 15.8% for southbound vehicles. Between 1979 and 1980, northbound density increased by 9.1% and southbound density by 6.8% (see Table 8). Changes in traffic density between 1976 and 1981 are graphed in Table 9.

At least 9,720 vehicles enter the city from neighboring areas every day, contributing to the city's congestion problem.

## C. Energy Consumption

Fuel sales to retail outlets from 1976 to 1980 are tallied in Table 10. The data show that in 1980, a total of 28,686,713 liters of fuel and other petroleum products were sold to retail outlets in Tacloban City. This represents a decrease of 22.7% from 1979. This decrease is attributable to the government's energy conservation program.

III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

1. Tacloban City presently lacks a comprehensive transportation plan.

2. Most public transportation vehicles have a small passenger carrying capacity.

3. Streets are congested, a problem which is compounded by disorderly driving practices.

4. Safety features such as bus stops, traffic signs, and pedestrian lanes are lacking.

5. Existing statistical data are insufficient.

6. The city's traffic code is outmoded and should be revised.

7. Only 46 traffic law enforcement personnel serve the city's 103,430 residents, a ratio of 1:2,249.

8. Coordination between various agencies involved in the transportation sector has been weak.

IV. PROPOSED STRATEGIES

1. The major strategy proposed is the creation of an integrated transportation plan for the City of Tacloban.

2. A survey to determine travel demand and travel patterns should be conducted.

3. A mass transit bus system designed to save energy and to minimize traffic congestion has been suggested. This system would consist of 14 buses. 3 for each of the four main sub-urban routes, and two spare units. Buses would operate at 30 minute intervals during slack periods and at 20 minute intervals during peak hours. Assuming a speed of 30 KM per hour (estimated fuel consumption is .25 liters per KM at this speed), the twelve bus units would be able to make 16 round trips totalling 236 KM each day. These units can transport 40-50 passengers per trip. Employment will be generated at least 36 bus drivers, 36 conductors, 4 service mechanics, 4 cashiers and 3 clerks will be required (at the same time this system would displace tricycle and autocaless operators). A feasibility study on this mass transit system is being prepared by a consultant.

It has not yet been decided whether the buses acquired would be new or reconditioned. The cost of one new bus, including financing charges, amortization, etc., is approximately P350,000.00, so a fleet of 14 new buses would cost about P4.9 M. Operational expenses have not yet been estimated.

Such a bus system definitely would result in a decrease in the total quantity of fuel consumed for land transportation purposes city wide, but the exact amount of fuel savings to be expected has not been calculated.

Exhibit 8 is a time frame for planning and implementing the proposed bus system project. Exhibit 9 lists preparations that are prerequisite to full scale implementation. 4. To mitigate congestion, bus terminals should be relocated. A terminal for northbound traffic could be constructed along Marasbaras and another at Naga-Naga for southbound traffic. Buses now enter the city to load and unload passengers and cargo. This practice would cease if terminals were situated at the proposed locations, and congestion would thereby be reduced.

5. Undesirable disorderly driving habits would be discouraged if features such as bus and jeepney stops, traffic signs and pedestrian lanes were introduced.

6. A revision of the traffic code would permit the re-routing of traffic and an increase in the number of traffic regulation enforcement personnel.
# PRELIMINARY STRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL PROBLEM	SPICIFIC	MAJOR	COURSES	ADVAN-	DISADVAN	RELATION	RESPONSI-	TIME	COST .
	PROBLEM	STRATEGY	OF ACTION	TAGES	TAGES	TO OTHER SOURCES	BLE AGENCIES	FRAME	COST
Lack of transportation stra- tegy to effect efficient move- ment of people and goods	I. Planning & Engineering a) Excess consumption of fuel due to many vehicles and unneces- sary trips b) Congested narrow streets c) Lack of safety facili- ties like bus stops, traffic signs and ps- destrian lanes d) Lack of adequate data on travel de- mand and tra- vel patterns I. Management e) outmeded traffic code b) lack of enforcement personnel c) Weak coor- dination bet- men agencies	Integrate transport of traf- fic plan	1. Bavelop date on travel de- mand and travel pat- tern. 2. Develop mass trans system bass on data and lysis 3. Bevelop facilities to Support mass tran- sit system 4. Develop traffic management plan to re- lieve con- gestion 5. Revise traffic cod to respond identified needs 6. Increas paforcement bersonnel recruitment training, d	1. Cross Sectoral Approach more ef- ficient 2. Maxi- mized Whe use d of re- sources 3. Ration alize to transpon ation in dustry 4. Acce- lerate and guid develop- ment	1. Time Cost 2. Manage Mant and organi- zational cost 3. Capita cost 4. Tempo- rary dis- truption of traf- fic	Le Land Us 2. Build Mater- ials 3. Energy	el. Privato Sector a) bus ope ratore 2. Gov't. Sector a) Eity Gov't. b) BOT c) BLT d) PC/INP c) CHPE f) MPH	2-3 months - - 2-3 m - 3 mos - 5-1 y & 6 mos otal Pl 2 years	Medium to High os. • s. • an:

# TABEE 1

# Data on Humber of Notor Vehicles Registered Tacloban City 1976-1980

	·	TU IBI	R 0 F	VSHICI	<u></u>			
TYPE OF VERICES	1976	: % of : total	: : 1977	: % of : total	: Date of : :Inc./Dec.:	1978	: ,5 of : total	Rate of
I. Private	:	:	:	:	: :		:	:
L	236	7.25%	287	7-795	21.615	<b>3</b> 28	: 8.54%	14.295
in	: 123	3.73,5	142	3.85%	15.45%	121	3.15%	(14.79.)
Ш	: 59	1.01,5	48	1.30,5	(18.64%)	56	1.465	16.67.5
UV	: 891	: 27.36,5	940	25.52%	5.50,3	919	23.92%	( 2.23.5)
110	: 1,006	: 30.30,3	1,321	35.86,5	31.31,5	1,199	31.21,3	( 9.24.5)
Τ	: 753	: 23.13%	, 775	21.04,5	2.925	1,042	27.12%	34.45.
TRL	: 133	: 5.77.5	. 171	4.64.6	( 9.04.5)	-	4.61%	3.515
	: -					-		-
(PRI)	: 7	: -	: 7	: -	: - :	-	· -	-
Sub-Total	· 3,256	: 100.00;;	· 3,634	·100.00%	: 13.14,; :	3,842	· 100.00%	4.29.5
II. <u>For Hire</u>	:	:	:	•	: :		:	1
L	10		: 8	• 65.3	: (20.00.1)	.17	:	27 50
UV	. 348	. 34.29,5	430	33.905	37.93	666	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20.75
TB	: 55	5.42;5	54	4.30,5	1.815	69	5.185	27.78,5

Table 1

Page 2

	:				I I	U M	IBER	0	F V H	I	CLDS			
PIER OF VEHICLE	:	1976	tota	<u>1.</u>	: 197	7:	5 of total	:	Rate of Inc/Dec	:	1973	:	total	Rate of Inc/Dec
TC T	::	564 33	55.56; 3.25;	;; ;;	: 643 . 41	:	52.51,3 3.32%	:	14.89,5 24.24,5	::	560 21	:	42.10% 1.58%	(13.535) (43.735)
3D	:	5	•49.	3	. 3	:	•24;5	:	(95.2,3)	:	3	:	•23%	-
Sub-Total	+	1,015	100.00	;	1,234	<del>:</del>	100.00%	+ :	21.53,5	+ ;	1,330	+ :	100.00,5	7.73,5
III. Government	:		:		:	:		:		:		:	-	1
UV	:	221	: 43.00,	5	: 238	:	33.10,5	:	7.69,5		391	:	47.80%	64.295
T	:	263	: 51.16;	;	: 413	:	57.445	:	57.03/3	:	325	:	39.73%	21.31
DI	:	30	: 5.84;	;	: 57	:	7.93%	:	90.00%	:	71	:	8.68%	24.56;;
TAL	:	•	: -		: 11	:	1.53.5	:	-	:	31	:	3.795	131.82,5
Sub-Total	:	514	:100.00;	;	: 719	::	100.00%	:	39.88%	:	018	:	100.00;; :	13.77;5
GRAID TOTAL	:	4,735	:		:5,637	:		:		:	5,090	:		

Table 1

Page 3

	:_				7 1	<u>I I B U R</u>	0 F	V L II	ICLIS			
TABLE OF ANDREAD		1973	:	of Total	:	late of inc/Dec	190	io :	; of Total	:	Rate of Inc./Dec.	
T Drivato	:		:		:			:		:		-
2. <u>212VC6C</u>	:				:		i en la com	:		:		
Ľ	:	388	:	3.42,5	:	18.29,5 :	40	:	9.64;;		5.15;	
II ·	٤	174	:	3.73,3	:	43.00,5 :	205	; ;	4.34%		17.313	
Π	:	57	:	1.24,5	:	1.73,5 :	44	:	1.045		(22,015)	
UV	:	1,035	:	23.56,5	:	18.065 :	1,160	· :	27.59%		7.65.	
.:C	:	1,516	:	32.91,;	:	26.43	1,391		32.85%		(8.25.1)	
T	:	1,200	:	26.05;5	:	15.16,5 :	837		19.77.5		(30.25%)	
TRL	. :	186	:	4.03,5	:	5.00,5 :	161	. :	3.30%		(13.445)	
TNI	. :	-	:	-	:	- :	7	:	.173		(-)•++/0;	
TRU	:	4	:	0.10,5	:	- :	13		-30.5		225 (	
	:	7	:		:	:		:	• 5 0,0		2	
Sub-Total	:	4,606	:	100.00,5	:	19.99% :	4,234	:	100.00%	:	( 8.08,5)	
II. For Hire	:		:		:	:	1	:		;	X.	_
Ŀ	:	14	:	1.163	:	27.275	e	; :	•54,3	:	(57.14,3)	
ΩV	:	571	:	47.39.5	:	(14.26;3).	492		44.05.	1	(13 34 :)	
TB	:	77	:	6.39,5	:	11.59,5 :	16		1.435		(79-225)	2

177 - 1		Sec. 1	1000
110	ו רו	6	
	22		27 L 10
			_

Page 4

	:			1 U 1 3 .	) R	C F	V D	HICL	.) S	-	
TIPE OF VELICE S	:	1979	:;	G of Total	;	Rate of Inc/Dec.	:	1980	: ;; of Total	:	Rate of Inc./Dec.
TC	-	510	:	42.32%	:	( 8.93,5)	:	487	: 43.60%	:	( 4.51,3)
T	1	29	:	2.41%	:	38.09;3	:	77	: 6.89%	:	165.525
SE	:	4	:	•33.5	:	•33/	:	39	: 3.49%	:	875%
Sub-Total	:	1,205	:	100.00;;	;	( 9.39%)	÷ 1	1,117	100.00%	÷ :	7.30%
III. Government	•		:		. :		:		\$	:	
			:		:		:		:	:	
UV	:	340	:	40.62;3	:	(13.04%)	:	297	: 34.49%	:	(12.6%)
T	:	364	:	43.40%	:	12;3	:	337	: 44.95%	:	6.32%
LIC	:	133	:	15.39,5	:	(87.32,3)	:	176	: 20.443	:	32.33.5
TRL	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	1	• <b>1</b> 2,5	:	-
Sub- Total	:	837	:	100.00%	:	2.32,3	:	361	:100.00%	:	2.87.5
GRAND TOTAL	:	6,643	:		:		:	6,212	:	:	

:.

TABLE 2 AGJ OF LOPOR VLHICLDS Tacloban City

	LIOTOR VEHICLE	zs ·	1959					<u> </u>		
	CLASSIFICATIO	ON :	and below	: 1960-1964	:	L965-1969	1970-1974	: 1975-1970	: 1980	:
I	PRIVATE	:		:	:	:		:	and abo	ve: TOTAL
	L M UV LIC T H Sub-Total	: : : :	21 158 49 228	: 21 : 110 : 89 : - : 220	: : : : :	50 21 63 237 - 371 :	33 15 316 118 443 33 958	233 77 474 592 328 11 1,715	92 50 47 355 17 561	: 408 205 :1,168 :1,391 : 837 : 44 :4.053
II	FOR HIRE L SB	::	-	: : : -	::	- :	•	:	6	:
	TC UV T TB	::			::	- : 29 : - :	39 26 80 38 3	256 305 10 13	205 107 7	39 487 492 77
ГТТ	Sub-Total	:	-	-	:	29 /	186	584	318	1,117
	UV. T	:	- : - :	3-	::	69 : 28 :	71 303	140 28	14 28	: : 297 . 387
	Sub-Total GRAID TOTAL	:	228	3 223	:	97 : 497 :	99 1,243	443 2,742	42 921	• • 684 • 5,854
		CONSC	LIDATED BY:	BLT and C	PDS	S Personnel		2		

Tacloban City 1981

#### TABLE 3

				in the	the state of the second second second second		
	ROUTE	:	MOTOR VLHICLES IN OPERATION	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	DISTANCE TRAVELLED (from km. 0)	; TILL CONSULDD :(at 30 km/hr ; speed)	* :TRIPS <sup>**</sup> PER DAY <sup>**</sup> :(at 12 hrs/day : operation)
1.	San Jose - Airport	: : :	AC PU TC	::	9 kms. 9 kms. 9 kms.	: 40 mins. 40 mins. 40 mins.	: : 9 : 9 : 9
2.	Marasbaras	:	AC	:	7.	: 30 mins.	: 12
3.	Di-1t	:	AC TC	:	7 7	: 30 mins. 30 mins.	: : 12 12
4.	Imelda - V & G	: :	AC PUJ	:	5.8 kms.	33-38 mins. 33-38 mins.	: 10 : 10 :
	TOTÁL	:;		:		:	83

95

DATA ON NULBER OF TRIPS/DAY Tacloban City

\* 1981 Commuter-Motor Vehicle Ratio Survey, BLT, RO8

\*\* On round trip basis

\*\*\* At one unit of MV in operation per route

Consolidated by: BLT and CPDS Personnel Tacloban City 1981

<del></del>				·					
	ROUTE	:	MOTOR VEHICLES IN OPERATION	:	PASSIN FR CAPACITY	:(a :(a	PRIPS PUR DAY* t 12 hrs/day operation)	: PA : TR :(at	SJENGERS <sup>**</sup> ANSPORTED 12 hrs/day peration)
l.	San Jose - Airport	: : :	AC light cars TC	::	8 4 2	:	9 9 9	:	144 72 36
2.	Marasbaras	:	AC	:	8	:	12	:	192
3.	Di-it	:	AC TC	:	8 2	:	12 12	:	192 48
4.	Imelda - V & G	:	AC PUJ	:	8 17	:	1 <b>0</b> 10	:	160 340
	TOTAL	:		:		:	166	:	1,134

# TABLE 4 DATA ON HULDER OF PASSELLERS THATSPOREED Tacloban City

\* 1981 Commuter-Notor Vehicle Ratio Survey, Round trips, BLT, NO8 \*\* At one unit of HV in operation per route

Consolidated by: BLT and CPDS Personnel Tacloban City 1931

#### TABLE 5

# FUEL CONSUMPTION PER PASSENGER BY VEHICLE TYPE Tacloban City

 Vehicle Type	1 Pa	assenger Capac	tty 1	Fuel Consumption (1/km/passenger)
AC	2	8	2	0.0147
Light Car	2	4	1	0.03
TIC	Ĩ	2	t	0.0145
LUA	2	17	2	0.0059 (diesel)

Consolidated by:

BLT & CPDS Personnel Tacloban City 1980

# TABLE 6

# AVERAGE FUEL CONSUMPTION BY DENOMINATION Tacloban City 1980

	DENOMINATION	:	LITERS PER KILOMETER				
			Gasoline		Diesel		
I.	PRIVATE	1 1		\$ 1			
	1.1	1		:			
		*	<b>, 064</b> 5	8	**		
	Mædium	1	.108	2	-		
	Heavy	:	.125	8	-		
	Utility Vehicles	2	•1	\$	.0833		
	Trucks	2	-	:	•2		
	Truck-Bus	8	-	1	•2		
	Motorcycles	2	•022	1	-		
	Sub-Total	2	•0113	t	<b>₊</b> 0455		
11.	FOR HIRE	t		£			
	Light	2	•0645	t	-		
	Medium	2	<b>.1</b> 08	2	-		
	Heavy	1	-	1	-		
	Utility Vehicles	8	.1176	:	0.1		
	Trucks	2	-	1	0.25		
	Truck-Bus	t	-	2	0.25		
	Tricycles	2	•0286	1			
	Service Bus	2	•2	1	_		
		-	<b>↓</b> →	•	-		

TABLE & (con'd)

		1	LITERS P	ER K	ILOMETER
ينافنه بربد ذمري	DEMONITIVALION		Gasolina	\$	Diesel
		8		1	
└┶┰╼	GUVERNMENT	I I		τ 1	
	Light	1	<b>.</b> 06 5	1	-
	Medium	t	.108	2	-
	Hisavy	:	<b>.</b> 125	2	-
	Utility Vehicles	2	• <b>0</b> 96	1	•0833
	Trucks	2	-	2	0.2
	Truck-Bus	1	-	1	0,2
	Motorcycles	¥	٥٥٢٥ م	1	
	Other Exempt	2		:	
	Vehicles	2	.108	1	

Source: Leysan, Tacloban Gleen Marketing, Tacloban San Juanico Motors, Tacloban Norkis Industries, Tacloban

•

•

TABLE 7	
ROAD CLASSIFICATIO	11
Tacloban City	
1977-1930	

ROAD CTASCITICIDETOU		1977	: 197	78	: 19	79	: 198	0
lm.	• Junber	: total	Hunber	: por total	: Number	: pof : total	Number :	5 of total
City:	: <u>24.773</u>	: 22.28%	: 27.464	: 24.11%	: <u>27.464</u>	: <u>23.61</u> %	: 27.464 ;	23.66%
Concrete	: 10.706	: 9.63	· 16.842	: 14.79	: 12.712	: 15.22	: 19,114 :	16.46
Asphalt	· 3.376	3.04	: 2.769	: 2.43	2.769	: 2.38	: 1.494 :	- 1.29
Gravel	8.591	7.72	: 5.753	: 5.05	4.883	: 4.20	: 4.756 :	4.10
Earth	2.100	6.89	: 2.100	· 1.84	: 2.100	: 1.31	: 2.100 :	1.31
National: .	42.130	37.83%	42.130	: 36.99%	· 44.347	· 38.125	: 44.377 :	38.23%
Concrete	33.230	29.88	33.230	29.17	35.740	: 30.72	: 35.770 :	30.32
Asphalt	2.162	1.94	2.162	1.90	2.162	· 1.86	· 2.162 ·	1.36
Gravel	6.738	6.06	6.738	5.92	6.445	5.54	· 6.445 ·	5.55
Earth	-	: -	-		• -	- ×	• - *	_
Barangay:	44.303	39.84%	44.308	38.90%	44.531	38,28,3	· 44.248	38.11%
Concrete	0.288	0.26	. 0.233	. 0.25	0.511	0.44	0.511	0.44
Asphalt	: 1.200	1.03	1.200	. 1.05	. 1.200	1.03	1,200	1.03
Gravel	. 42.320	. 38.50	42.320	. 37.60	. 42.320	. 36.85	42.537	36.64
Earth	+	+ -				_		-
GRAND POTAL	111.211	,100.00,6	113.902	.100.00,5	.116.342	100.00%	.116.089	100.00.3
Annual Growth Rat Average Annual Gr Source: CEO, Tac	2	.14%	2.	14,5	(0.73%)			

## TABLE 8 AVERAGE LODAL SPLIT DENSITY BY TYPE OF VEHICLE Northbound-Southbound-Tacloban City 1976 - 1980

TYPE OF VEHICLE :			IUMB	ER OF	VE	нтст	L E S		
	1976	5 of : Total :	1977	: 3 of : Total	: Ra : Inc	te of /Dec.	1978	: % of : Total	:Rate of :Inc./Dec
<u>NOATHBOUID</u> : Car Jeepney Bus Notorized cabs for hire Trucks	2,488 902 465 34 395 10	<u>100.00</u> : 36.25 13.69 1.37 35.97 7.72:	<u>2,543</u> 994 521 37 702 294	: : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2.41 0.20 2.04 8.82 1.56 3.40	2,582 767 759 39 856 161	: : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: : : : : : : : : : : : : :
:	:	······································		:	:			:	:
SOUTHBOUND:	4,194	100.00 :	6,467	: <u>100.00</u>	: : 5	4.20	6,464	100.00	(0.05)
Car Jeepney Bus Notorized cabs for hire Trucks	1,990 : 1,027 : 134 : 723 : 320 : :	47.45 24.49 3.20 17.24 7.63 :	2,395 1,984 273 533 777	44.77 30.63 4.30 3.24 12.01	: 4 : 9 : 10 : 2 : 14 : :	5.43 3.13 7.46 6.23 2.31	3,147 2,115 206 436 510	48.69 32.72 3.19 7.52 7.39	3.70 6.60 25.90 8.82 34.36

# TABLE **8 (coffd)** AVERAGE MOD**AL** SPLIT DEMSITY BY TYPE OF VEHICLE Worthbound-Southbound-Tacloban City

TYPE OF VUHICLE	Í		<u> IUIDIR</u>	<u>0 9 V</u>	<u> </u>	S
	1979	) : 70 01 : Total	: Rate of : Inc./Dec.	1930	: jof Total	Rate of Inc./Dec.
NORTHBOUID: Cars Jeepney Bus Notorized cabs for hire Trucks AVURACE AILUAL GROWTH RATE	2,932 793 743 39 1,133 159 2.5%	: <u>100.00</u> : 27.22 : 25.31 : 3.04 : 38.81 : 54.2 :	<u>13.56</u> 4.04 1.45 128.81 32.94 1.24	: 2,665 : 700 : 591 : 101 : 1,153 : 120 :	: <u>100.00</u> : <u>26.27</u> : 22.18 : <u>3.79</u> : 43.26 : 4.50 :	: <u>(9.11)</u> : 12.28 : 20.99 13.48 1.32 : (24.53)
SOUTHBOUID: Cars Jeepneys Eus Notorized cabs for hire Trucks	: <u>6,608</u> 3,168 : 2,216 : <u>196</u> : <u>541</u> : <u>4</u> 87 :	: <u>100.00</u> : <u>47.94</u> : <u>33.54</u> : <u>2.97</u> : <u>3.19</u> : <u>7.37</u>	: 2.23 : 0.67 : 4.78 : 4.35 : 11.32 : (4.51) :	: 7.055 : 3,301 : 2,316 : 321 : 537 : 580 :	: <u>100.00</u> : <u>46.79</u> : <u>32.83</u> : <u>4.55</u> : <u>7.61</u> : <u>8.22</u> :	: 6.86% : 4.20 : 4.51 : 63.78 : 0.74 : 19.10 :
AVILAGI ALLUAD GROMH						

AVERAGE ATLUAL G REFE



ΥE	AL	CARS	JEEPNEYS	BUSES	TRUCKS	TRICYCLES
19	76	902	465	34	192	<b>8</b> 9 5
L 19	77	994	521	37	294	702
19	78	767	759	39	161	856
19	79	798	748	39	159	1138
19	80	700	591	101	120	1153
19	81	816	497	110	120	1803

# TADLA 10

FULL JAMES TO REFAIL OUTLING AT TACLOLAU CEPT (in liters)

1076 - 1930

	and the second								20.2.2.		
DESCRIPTION	:	1976	:	1977	:	1978	:	1979	:	1980 :	TOTAL
	:		:		:		:		:	•	
Premium	:	_	:	-	:	-	:	485,000	:	491,000 <sup>°</sup>	976,000
Entra-Regular	:	1,386,937	:	1,660,000	:	2,905,30	0:	2,641,000	:	2,032,000	10,675,556
Regular	:	11,355,043	:	10,738,142	:	12,226,42	2	14,695,949		9,431,921	58,947,482
Kerosene	•	5,539,205	:	6,957,536	:	8,526,07	0:	3,326,363	:	6,789,000 <sup>:</sup>	36,138,174
Diesel Fuel	:	7,561,923	:	7,564,371	:	8,727,52	3	10,480,780	:	9,554,800 <sup>°</sup>	43,889,902
Lubricants	:	351,092	:	375,407	:	454,12	8	466,214	:	337,992 <sup>•</sup>	1,984,833
	:		:		:		:		:	•	
	:		:		:		:		:	<b>:</b>	
TOTAL V	:	26,744,205	:	27,295,956	:	32,839,44	.8.	37,095,625	:	23,686,713.	152,661,947
	;		•		:				•		

SOURCES:

Caltex

104

Shell

Petrophil, Inc.

Dasie Land Oil

## EXHIBIT 1

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS

- A. Motor Vehicle Classification
  - Private refers to motor vehicles that are not registered to be used for hire under any circumstances.
  - 2. Public Utility Refers to motor vehicles that are authorized to be operated as for hire by virtue of certificates of public convenience or provisional authority or special permit.
  - 3. Government Refers to motor vehicles owned by the government of the Philippines or any of its political subdivisions including government owned or controlled corporations.

B. Sub-Classification of Motor Vehicles:

- Light Refers to cars with a cubic centimeters piston displacement of 1600 and below.
- 2. Medium Refers to cars with a cubic centimeter piston displacement range from 1601 to 2800 cc.
- 3. Heavy Refers to cars with a cubic centimeter piston displacement range from 2001 and above.
- 4. Utility vehicles Refers to utility vehicles such as owner-type jeeps, Ford Fiera, Tamaraw, Pinoy, etc. This denomination shall include the Toyota Land Cruiser, International Scout, Land Rover, Missan Patrol, Mini-Cruiser, and other vehicles with similar design or configuration. The gross vehicle

EXH	IBIT 1	(con'd)	106
			weight thereof shall not exceed 4500 kilograms, except in those instances where the passenger capacity is less than eighteen(18).
5.	Τ	-	Refers to the types of trucks such as stake, platform, pickup, trucks for gravel and sand, and others of the same configuration, including van and tanker types, provided that the gross vehicle weight exceeds 4500 kilograms.
6.	TB	-	Refers to private buses and coaches whose passenger capacity ranges from eighteen (18) and above.
7.	ΥIC	-	Refers to mopeds and motorcycles, both with or without sidecars.
8.	TRL	-	Refers to trailers with a gross vehicle weight of 1800 kilograms and below.
9.	TRIA	-	Refers to trailers with a gross vehicle weight range of 1601 to 4500 kilograms.
10.	TRH	-	Refers to trailers with a gross vehicle weight range of 4501 and above.
11.	SB	-	Refers to school buses used to transport students covered by a franchise/provisional authority or special neverit
12.	TC	-	Refers to public utility motor- cycles with sidecar.

•

- C. Others
  - 1. Mopeds

 Two wheeled or three-wheeled vehicle that is powered by a small motor of less than fifty (50) cubic centimeters piston or cubic centimeter displacement.



..

TRICYCLE - 2 PASSENGERS Exhibit 2





PUJ-17 PASSENGERS











#### ENERGY AND ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM

#### I. AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY:

- 1. Home and commercial use
- 2. Power capacity and source
- 3. Reduction of transmission and distribution losses
- 4. Reduction of power interruptions
- 5. More effective methods of pricing and will collection
- 6. Discussion of other energy conservation opportunities, with special attention given to indigenous energy resources.

#### II. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

A. Description

Without question, energy is a critical global concern today.

On September 21, 1972, His Excellency, President Ferdinand E. Marcos issued Presidential Decree No. 269, declaring a national policy objective for the total electrification of the Philippines on an area coverage basis. To pursue this objective, the government launched the "Countryside Electrification Program". The principal goal is to energize the rural areas in order to accelerate economic activity.

The electrification program aims to supply electricity to the most remote areas, and to search for new sources of energy from which electricity could be derived. This nationwide program was originally targeted for completion in 1990. The First Lady, Imelda Romualdez-Marcos, in her capacity as Chairperson of the Board of Administrators of the National Electrification Administration (NEA), accelerated the completion date to 1987. The demand for electric power in the City of Tacloban is met by the Leyte II Electric Cooperative, Inc. (LEYECO II), which also provides services to the towns of Palo and Babatngon as well as their barrios and barangays. In order to comply with the Rural Electrification Program of the President, LEYECO II developed an expansion program to provide electricity to remote parts of Tacloban, Palo, and Babatngon. The program is scheduled for completion in 1985.

LEYECO II has one power plant located in Sagkahan, Tacloban City. The plant consists of four generators with a total rated capacity of 3010 kilowatts. Its actual menerating capacity is 2000 kilowatts. LEYECO II purchases supplementary electricity from the Don Orestes Romualdez Electric Cooperative, Inc. (DORELCO) located at San Roque, Tolosa, Leyte.

B. History

Initially, the Leyte Electric Cooperative, Inc. (LECI) was the franchise holder of the service area of DORELCO. To enhance the rural electrification program using the concept of an area coverage basis, the NEA mandated the split of the system.

On October 26, 1975 LEYECO II was established and registered with the NEA. At that time its service area covered only the City of Tacloban and the municipality of Palo. Later, it expanded to other barrios and barangays including Babatagon and barrios (see Map displayed as Exhibit 1).

For its initial operating capital, LEYECO II was granted a loan of P27.3 M by the NEA payable in 30 years with a five-year grace period. The interest rate is 3% per annum. On June 5, 1978, NEA granted LEYECO II a certificate of franchise to operate for a period of 50 years.

## C. Trends

Exhibit 2 is a pie chart illustrating the percentages of the total amount of electricity sold in 1980 that were purchased by the various demand sectors. Residential users bought 32% of the total, commercial users 34%, and industrial users 20%. Eleven percent of the electricity sold went to public buildings and facilities and 3% powered streetlights and security lights.

#### Residential Use

In 1975, which marked the beginning of LEYECO II operations, residential custemers accounted for a total of 5,805 connections, and this number increased slightly each year. As of August, 1981, a total of 9,758 connections were registered with LEYECO II. Connections increased at an average annual rate of 9.7% for the period.

The quantity of power sold in 1975 amounted to 3,866 kilowatt-hours. Quantities of power sold decreased in the years 1976 (by 5.3%) and 1979 (by 1.9%) even as the number of connections increased. This is evidence that the service area has encountered power interruptions.

Except for the year 1976, revenues collected have increased yearly. This may be attributed to higher power rates (please refer to Table 1).

#### Commercial Use

The data in Table 1 show that commercial connections increased from 1,149 in 1975 to 1,243

in August of 1981, an average yearly increase of 3.8%.

As with residential users, consumption decreases of 1.1% in 1977 and 12.3% in 1979 can be attributed to power failures. In 1930 there was a remarkable increase of 37.4% in the quantity of power sold to commercial customers.

Revenue derived has increased each year. The amount of revenue collected in 1980 was high due to an increase in power rates.

#### Industrial Use

Industrial users increased in number from 40 in 1975 to 127 as of August 1981, an average annual rate of increase of 35%. This indicates that new industries are locating in the City of Tacloban.

Power consumed by industries increased in 1976 and decreased from 1977 to 1979, increasing again in 1980. Again, brownouts or power losses explain the decreases. Industrial users apparently have access to alternate sources of power for their operations in case of LEYECO II power failures.

Revenue collected from these industrial users decreased in 1976, 1978 and 1979 and increased by 69.1% in 1980.

# Public Buildings and Facilities

The number of connections to public buildings and facilities increased at an average yearly rate of 10.2%, from 117 in 1975 to 190 in 1981.

Power consumption and revenue collection climbed gradually from 1975 to 1978, dropped in 1979, then increased markedly in 1980.

Streetlight and security lighting connections increased in number in the years 1976, 1977 and 1979, while decreases were recorded in 1978 and 1980. Electric rates of self-generating cooperatives are usually much higher than the rates of those connected with the power grid of the National Power Corporation (NPC). Table 2 shows the current system rates of many of the self-generating cooperatives located in the Visayas area of the country.

In determining the rates of an electric cooperative, the management submits its recommendations to the Board of Directors for perusal and deliberations. Once approved, the same is forwarded to the NEA for final resolution.

To come up with a just and fair rate structuring LEYECO II management considers the following factors:

- (a) cost of fuel and oil (LEYECO II power plant operations)
- (b) cost of power purchases (from DORELCO abcut 85%)
- (c) loan amortizations
- (d) salaries and wages
- (e) spare parts

(f) administrative and other overhead expenses

The LEYECO II system's rate was PO.45 in 1974, and has increased to Pl.68 in 1981, an average increase of 16% a year. Rates increased twice in both the years 1979 and 1980 and once every other year since LEYECO II was established (refer to Table 3).

The current LEYECO II rate schedule appears as Exhibit 3.

Table 4, based on LEYECO II records, shows that diesel fuel consumption by the plant has continuously decreased, from 5,033,691 liters in 1976 to 997,994 liters in 1980. The average rate of decrease has been 29.9% annually.

Similarly, lube oil consumption is also diminishing at a rate of 31.5<sup>c/d</sup> annually, from 167,668 liters in 1976 to 25,295 liters in 1980. This may be explained by the fact that LEYECO II only operates its power plant during peak load hours, that is between 5:00 P.M. and 12:00 midnight. The bulk of the power demand is met by DORELCO.

Exhibit 4 plots the load in kilowatts produced over a typical 24-hour period. Demand is fairly stable, except for the to-be-expected peak in the early evening hours.

For a period of seven months (January - July, 1981), diesel fuel consumption decreased from 99,415 to 20,371 liters. Lube oil consumption also went down from 1,492 to 1,485 liters during that period. Consumption peaked in March totalling 123,153 liters of diesel fuel and 4,448 liters of lube oil (please refer to Table 5).

#### Fuel Cost

The cost of fuel per liter in 1978 was Pl.17. In 1979 there were two increases -- a 16.1% increase in April and another 18.5% increase in August. In the year 1980 the cost of fuel again increased twice: 10.8% in March and 0.4% in May. At present, the price of fuel is P2.98 per liter (source of fuel and oil is PETRON, Tacloban City Branch). The average rate of increase of fuel cost is 17.5% annually (Please refer to Table 6).

## Distribution System

The total length of electric lines is 243 kilometers as of July 1981. These are classified into primary and secondary lines. Primary lines are provided with conductors of different sizes. For particulars, please refer to Exhibit 5.

The existing distribution system of LEYECO II consists of five feeder lines originating from its plant at Sagkahan and a 69-KV transmission line from DORELCO to the LEYECO II plant. Of the five feeders, three serve Tacloban City (Feeders 1, 2 and 3). Feeder 4 serves certain parts of the City and the municipality of Babatngon and its barrios. Feeder 5 serves Barrio San Jose, V & G Subdivision in Tacloban and the Municipality of Palo including its barrios and barangays (Please refer to the map labelled Exhibit 6).

## System's Loss

The energy losses of an electric distribution system are the unaccounted quantities of power in kilowatt-hours, or the difference between the energy purchased and/or generated and the energy billed. In a typical distribution system, substation transformers, secondary conductors, distribution transformers, primary conductors and service conductors are the primary contributors to losses.

For a period of five years the yearly system's loss of LEYECO II follows:

1976	•	•	•	•	٠		•	•	•	25%
1977	•	•	٠	٠	•	•	٠	•	•	27%
1978	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	25%
1979	•	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	22%
1980	٠	•	•	•	•	٠		٠	٠	23%

The average yearly system loss is 24%. The maximum percentage of loss occurred in the year 1977.

No statistics are available to pinpoint where in the system the losses occur. Pilferage or illegal connections are suspected to be a major contributor to the losses.

# Power Supply and Demand

The major source of power for LEYECO II is the power plant at DORELCO located at San Roque, Tolosa, Leyte. This power plant is equipped with eight generators with a rated capacity of 10,250 kilowatts but the actual generating capacity is only 6,450 kilowatts (please refer to Table 7).

As mentioned earlier, LEYECO II has its own power plant equipped with four generators. Old and overused with the passing of the years, this plant has a rated capacity of 3,010 kilowatts with an actual generating capacity of only 2,000 kilowatts. (Please refer to Table 8).

As may be gleaned from these data, DORELCO and LEYECO II have a combined power capability of 8,450 kilowatts which is barely enough to meet the demand for electric power in the LEYECO II service area.

Table 9 shows the quantity of electric power generated monthly by LEYECO II and DORELCO for the LEYECO II service area. It can be seen that only about 25% of the electricity consumed in this area is produced by LEYECO II. The remaining 75% is generated by DORELCO.

Aside from serving LEYECO II, DORELCO also supplies power to the LEYECO III Electric Cooperative, Inc. (LEYECO III) based at Tunga, Leyte and the Southern Leyte Electric Cooperative, Inc. (SOLECO) based in Maasin, Southern Leyte. (Please refer to the map presented as Exhibit 7).

With barely enough power base to support the demand for electric power of these four electric cooperatives, it is significant to note that there is no  $b_{a}ck$ -up power. Hence, when DORELCO undertakes maintenance and repair work on its generators, power interruptions frequently occur, affecting all service areas.

#### Institutional Arrangements

Like any other entity, LEYECO II has its own organizational structure, which is diagramed in Exhibit 8. The Board of Directors serves as the policy-making body. There are five members of the Board, each representing his own district area.

The management of the electric cooperative is headed by the General Manager and is supported by his staff. Directly under the General Manager are three executive officers, namely: the Manager for the Office Services Department; the Manager for the Engineering Department, and the Manager for the Member Services Department.

The management also retains a Legal Counsel on a contractual basis. Rank and file personnel are supervised by division heads and section heads.

#### Billing and Collection

LEYECO II uses the standard cyclical billing method. Metered and non-metered consumers are billed on a monthly basis. Industrial, commercial and public buildings and residential consumers are grouped into "blocks" for efficient billing.

Consumer meters are read every 30 days. From the time the meter is read, it takes between three and five days to prepare and address the bills. Scheduling and actual distribution of bills require another five days. After consumers receive their bills, they are given 15 days grace period to settle their accounts. Therefore, it takes between 50 and 55 days before consumer bills are paid and/or collected.

Disconnection occurs if customers still have not paid the amount due 60 days after receiving their bills. A 48-hour final notice is served before the actual disconnection is enacted. The re-connection fee is #25.00. This amount compensates for the labor, fuel, and service costs of disconnection. The number of disconnections, reconnections, and new connections for 1981 are listed in Table 10.

Non-metered installations such as streetlighting and security lighting facilities are billed on fixed rates as stipulated in the rate structure.

Special lighting requirements are also accepted on a case by case basis. Prospective customers are required to deposit an amount equivalent to the cost of their estimated consumption. Any excess amount may be refunded.

Despite increasing power consumption and power rates, the cooperative has been experiencing decreases in revenues collected. The high cost of living has prevented many consumers from settling their accounts on time.

Consumers' ability to pay is also influenced by copra price fluctuations. Copra is Leyte's
major agricultural product. Tacloban City being the economic center of Leyte feels the effect of changes in copra prices.

#### Role and Responsibility

As a franchise holder, LEYECO II is empowered to:

a) generate, manufacture, purchase, acquire, accumulate and transmit electric power and energy and to distribute, sell, supply and dispose of electric energy to persons who are its members and to other persons not in excess of ten percent (10%) of its members.

b) construct, maintain and operate electric transmission and distribution lines along, upon, under and across publicly owned lands and public thoroughfares, including, without limitation, all roads, highways; and

c) fix, maintain, implement and collect rates, fees, rents, tolls and other charges and terms and conditions for service.

#### Relations with other Offices and/or Agencies

LEYECO II coordinates and cooperates with other agencies and offices. Electric cooperatives, as private institutions, operate independently. The system is not regionalized. The cooperative reports directly to the National Electrification Administration.

#### Future Sources of Power and Energy

As discussed earlier in this report, the power capability of DORELCO is barely enough to provide for the ever increasing demand for electric power within the service areas of the four electric cooperatives. To compensate for the deficiencies in power generating capacity, these electric cooperatives will eventually link with the power grid of the NPC. In the immediate future, NPC is considering the transferral of a power barge from Naga, Cebu to Isabel, Leyte. Owned by the NPC, the 32-megawatt power barge would serve as an interim source of power pending the completion and operationalization of at least one unit of the Tongonan Geothermal plant. The power barge, once installed in Isabel, has more than enough power capability to serve Leyte and Southern Leyte.

The final solution to all these power and energy problems is the Tongonan Geothermal Plant located in Kananga, Leyte. It will have three geothermal units, each with a capacity of 37.5 megawatts. Upon completion of this project, the total power potential would amount to 112.5 megawatts, more than enough to supply electricity to the islands of Leyte and Samar.

#### III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

Flaws in the electric power generation and distribution system have caused significantly high power losses for several years. An appraisal of the cooperative's distribution system by an audit team revealed that from January 1980 through March 1981, system losses totalled 4,782,134 kilowatt-hours (KWH), equivalent to P6,377,235 in foregone revenues, an amount large enough to have financed several plant operations improvements.

Frequent power interruptions constitute a conservation problem for the City. During brownouts some establishments shut down, while others activate stand by generating sets, which are less energy efficient than LEYECO II and DORELCO generators. There exists an opportunity to conserve energy by utilizing more fully indigenous energy resources.

In Tacloban there are several rice mills and saw mills which generate rice hull and saw dust as waste products. Copra production operations produce coconut shells and husks as by-products. All of these waste materials may be used as fuel for cooking. It seems that these materials have not been generally accepted for domestic use. This problem must be overcome. In order to enhance acceptability, the reliability of supply must be guaranteed.

Such a promotion of utilization of indigenous energy resources would require financing -- a source of funding must be identified. Money is needed to establish cooperatives and to conduct an education drive to expedite acceptance.

Increased usage of indigenous energy resources would reduce the demand for electricity.

There seems to be potential for enacting other conservation measures in Tacloban City as well.

IV. PROPOSED STRATEGIES FOR MORE EFFICIENT USAGE OF ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY

(1) Improve electric power supply and distribution system.

Alternatives considered were: (a) replacing inefficient LEYECO II generating units with higher capacity generating sets, and (b) waiting for the power barge of the NPC.

The first alternative was discarded for cost and practicability reasons. The NPC power barge is expected to arrive in early 1982. After an estimated 15 months, this power barge will be replaced by the Tongonan Geothermal Plant at Kananga, Leyte, which will become Tacloban's permanent source of power. This 37.5 megawatt plant is located 109 kilometers (68 miles) west of Tacloban City. Subterranean steam will be tapped to drive a turbine. The turbine will be coupled to a dynamo, which converts mechanical energy to electrical energy. Both the power barge and the Tongonan Geothermal Plant are owned and controlled by the NPC.

While awaiting the availability of these new sources of electrical energy, LEYECO II is undertaking short term measures to promote more efficient power supply, distribution and usage. Measures include improved power line maintenance, replacement of broken insulators and defective meters, periodic checking of transformers, more rigorous inspections for illegal connections, improvement of the power factor delivered to various consumers, and provision of energy audit services to major customers enabling them to become more efficient energy users.

An outline of the recommended procedure for reducing losses follows:

Step # 1 A system circuit diagram must be produced. This diagram is a vital tool for monitoring system operations, improving system protection, and reducing system lesses.

Step # 2 Geographic areas with particularly high system losses must be identified.

Step # 3 Problem areas must be investigated by task force personnel.

Step # 4 Data collected during the investigation must be evaluated. Recommendations for rehabilitating the system will ensue. Step # 5 Additional investigations should be initiated to analyze losses not considered line losses.

Step # 6 The recommended strategy will be implemented.

The advent of the power barge and the geothermal plant will have a displacing impact on employment. Employees made redundant would subsequently be provided with job opportunities by NEA. Jobs within the LEYECO organization could be found for some displaced workers while others could be offered positions in the Middle East.

(2) Develop and promote utilization of indigenous energy resources.

Marketing cooperatives could be established designed to ensure consumers of a constant supply of indigenous fuel materials while providing producers with marketing assistance.

Low collateral, low interest loans could be an effective tool in the development of the indigenous energy resource sector. Such loans might be extended to marketing cooperatives. Individuals and groups in the private sector interested in producing firewood or charcoal for commercial purposes might receive some of the loans. Industries contemplating conversion from petroleum-based fuels to indigenous fuels might be enticed by concessionary loans. Such potential converters are already provided with incentives by the nation government. Pursuant to Letter of Instruction No. 1152, signed recently by the President. converting industries are rewarded by the Board of Investments. Low collateral, low interest loans could also be used to encourage rice mills and saw mills to use their own waste materials to meet internal energy demands.

In the transport sector gasifier powered vehicles, which use charcoal instead of gasoline as a power source, should be encouraged. This program is being promoted by the Ministry of Human Settlements.

(3) Implement energy conservation measures in various sectors.

An energy survey would help planners to identify conservation opportunities. This survey would be a continuing activity so as to institutionalize a current energy data base.

The existing power rate structure should be reviewed, and changes to encourage energy conservation recommended. For example, some sort of progressive rate structure might be established thereby discouraging excessive electricity consumption. A rate structure change should be accompanied by an educational campaign. In fact, the chances of success for all energy conservation strategies would be enhanced if efforts are made to inform and educate the public.

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ ENERGY & ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM

NSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGE NCIES	TIME FOR IM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(IDNG) N(NONE)	PF (R
1. Improve electric power supply and dis- tribution system	<ul> <li>A) Replace generators</li> <li>B) Wait for power barge improve dis- tribution sys- tem &amp; promote efficient power utilization at consumer level</li> </ul>	B	1) Less coat 2) Easy payment p terms for LEYECO 3) Improve system re- liability	1) Dis- placement of powar plant per- sonnel	A. Cross- Sectoral Improve- ment	NPC	L- 5 mos. S- 3 mos.	`L	
2. Develop and pro- mote utilization of indigenous energy _asources	A) Establish marketing cooperatives H) Encourage rice mills, lumber mills, to utilize rice hull, saw dust C) Provide low callateral/low interest loans D! Use of gas- sifigr powered vehicles	A B C D	1) Imme- diate im- plementa- tion 2) Petro. Juel dis- placement 3) Supply tability 4) Employ- ment op- portunitie 5) Better solid wast management 6) Indust syslopment 7) Better land use	1) Need financing 2) Need proper edu cation of people for acceptance	A. [TOBS- Sectore] benefits	1) Office of the Mayor 2) Baran- gays 3) KKK 4) USAID	L-A,C M-D L-B 1 yr.	M	131

# FOR SECTOR ON FRENEY & ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM

OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTIN AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) (MMED) L(LONG) N(NCNE)	); []
Ja Implementation of energy conservation apportunities in various sectors	A. Conduct sur- bey of effi- ciency of uti- fisation of various forms of energy & identify con- servation op- portunities B. Review exist ing power rate structure, re- commend mea- sures to en- courage conser- vation C. Conduct edu- tion & Infor- cation campaign	A B C	1) Better planning & inagement of energy tae 3) Energy tavings 3) Provide mployment	<ol> <li>Nead for well trained, well- organized aurvey team</li> <li>Need for cooperation from populace &amp; ci governmen</li> <li>Regula- tory mea- surce may be unpo- pular &amp; costly</li> </ol>	1) Increas evailable energy resources for other sectors	<ul> <li>c 1) Office of the Mayor</li> <li>2) Baran- gay</li> <li>3) Minis- try of Labor</li> <li>4) Minis- try of Human Set- tlements</li> <li>6) Cham- ber of Industry</li> <li>6) Stu- dent groups</li> <li>7) Eivic organiza- tions</li> <li>8) USAID</li> <li>4) Consul- tants</li> </ul>	Appro- ximate ly one (1) year	About \$150, 000; 00	

	Table No. 1			
Number of	Connections, Power sold LEYECO II Service Tacloban City	out and Area	Revenues	Collected

Zear	No. of Connections	: % : Inc/Dec.	: Power Sold : (in XWH)	: % : Inc/Dec.	: Revenue : (in Pesos)	: \$
A. Residential	• . •	2	:	1	:;	:
1975	: 5 <sub>9</sub> 805		* 3.866 <u>~</u> 522	I I	1 2.736.150 82	1
1976	<b>:</b> 6 <b>,</b> 379	: 9.89	3,663,490	; • (5,25)	: 2-533-2216-86	1 (7 42)
1977	7,474	17.16	3,821,104	· .4.30	<sup>1</sup> 2,4832,410,30	: (/+4/2) ; ]] 0]
1978	8,539	14.25	4,140,352	: : 8-35	· 3.7802936:50	: 12:30
1979	: 8,964	4.98	4,060,135	: (1.94)	<sup>1</sup> 3.300.611.46	: 12+50 : 7:76
<b>1980</b>	9,161	2.14	: 4,098,1 51	: 0.94	: 5.2375522.58	: 58,68
1981 (Jan-Angust)	: 9°758	16,29	2,630,346	:	4,275,950,43	:
B. Commercial	: *Average rate of incr	5856 on the musi	ber of residential	. connections	yearly 1s 9.70	: 5
1975	1,143	1	· · 2:952:178	1	1	: :
1976	1,180	3.24	: 37168.493	: 7.33	: 2,200,390,91	
1977	1,263	7.03	3.136.607	· (1-07)	: 2.476 497 70	
1978	: 1,266	0.24	: 3.717.874	: 18,53v	· 2:247 424 25	4.07
1579	1,219	(3 <b>.7</b> 1)	37262,063	· (12,26)	1 2.085%A71~24	14•98
1980	: 1,26A	3.69	4.480.520	: 37,35	: 5.777 632 75	
1981 (Jan-Aug)	1,243	12.50	2,208,068	:	* 3-635-869.01	; y <b>3</b> €32 ;
	: Average rate of incre	ase on the No.	of commercial c	: omnections we	:	8

•

133

-----

\_\_\_\_

Year	: No. of Connections:	۶ Inc/Dec.	Power sold (in KWH)	* Tric/Dec.	Revenue	*
C. Industrial	1, 1 1 1		: :	:	(In Pesos)	Inc/Dec
1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 (Jan-Aug)	40 38 39 119 125 126 127	(5.00) 2.63 205.13 5.04 0.08 1.19	2,787,739 3,056,083 2,995,026 2,726,323 2,175,553 2,658,225 1,659,431	: 9.63 (2.00) : (8.97) : (20.20) : 22.19	2,353,536.71 2,111,425.73 2,186,900.70 2,033,996.90 2,002,521.86 3,390,978.43 2,697.762.47	: (10.23) : 3.57 : (6.99) : (1.55) : 69.34
D. Public Bldgs. &Facilities	: Average rate of incr : : :	ease on indu	strial connections	: yearly is 3: :	1.96% 1.96%	T T T
1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 (Jan-Aug)	117 149 189 213 185 196	27.35 26.85 12.70 (13.15) 5.95	857,727 1 <del>,</del> 092,369 1,103,263 1,347,007 1,127,714 1,390,604	27.36 1.00 22.09 (16.28) 23.31	589,326,17 755,262,36 808,467,25 1,023,970,25 1,018,805,90 1,787,983,91	28.16 7.04 26.66 (0.50) 75.50
- (		1.53	: 894,227 s	:	: 1,377,081,67	

A versge rate of increase on the connections of public Bldgs. and Facilities is 10.20% yearly.

Year	: No. of Connections:	% Inc/Dec.	Power sold : (in KWH)	: Inc/Dec.	Revenue	: 5
8. Streetlights Security Idghtings			: :	;;;	: : :	: : : :
1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 .981 (Jan-Aug)	: 331 : 786 : 826 : 717 : 915 : 883 : 331	15.57 5603 (13.20) 27.62 (2.84)	68,335 393,791 386,927 323,127 441,243 349,271	$ \begin{array}{c}                                     $	186,657.65 193,048.76 258,659.96 232,590.22 316,524.57 304,261.57	: : : : : : : : : : : : : :
	: Average rate of inco	ease on stree	i stlights and second	: rity lighting o	connections is 7.	: : 21 <b>% yearly</b> .

.

Table 1, continued

•

.

Source: LEYECO II, Tacloban City

October, 1981

# TABLE 2 System Rates of Visay**as** Coops as of March 1981

# I. Self-Generating Coops

l.	CENECO (Negros)	=	91.020/kwh
2.	VRESCO	=	1.175
3.	NEGROS OCC.	=	1.655
4.	AN'T IQUE;	=	1.853
5.	DORELCO (Leyte)	==	1.680
6.	LEYECO II (Leyte)	=	1,680
7.	LEYECO III (Leyte)	=	1.895
8.	SOUTHERN LEYTE	=	2.175
9.	SAMELCO I (Samar)	=	2.075
10.	SAMELCO II (Samar)	=	2.075
11.	ESAMELCO	=	2.030
12.	NORSAMELCO	=	2.075
13.	CEBU II	=	2,218

· · ·

# Power Rate Per Kilowatt-Hour LEYECO II Tacloban City

Date	:Rate	Per kilo	watt,	Amount of I	ncrease :	Per cent	of
	: Hour	(in pes	os):	(in pes	og) :	Increase	
1974	:	0•45	:		:		
June, 1975	:	0.57	:	0.12	:	26.67	
February, 1976	1	0.70	:	0.13	:	22.81	
June, 1977	:	0.75	:	0.05	:	7.14	
November, 1978	:	0.80	:	0.05	1	6.67	
April, 1979	:	0.90	:	0.10	1	12.50	
September, 1979	:	1.02	:	0.12	2	13.33	
March, 1980	:	1.31	:	0.29	:	28.43	
October, 1980	:	1.41	:	0.10	. <b>t</b>	7.63	
May, 1981	:	1.68	:	0.27	\$	19.15	
Yearly average	rate o	f increas			:	16.04%	

Source: LEYECO II, Tacloban City October, 1981

.

.

•

,

Fuel and Oil Consumption LEYECO II Operation Tacloban City CY 1976-1980

Year	: 	Diesel Consumed (in Liters)	: :	\$ Inc/Dec.	:	Labe Oil Consumed (in Idters)	: 5 : Inc/Dec.
1976	:	5,033,681	:		:	167,668	1
1977	:	4,563,381	:	(9.34)	:	204,238	21.81
<b>197</b> 8 .	:	1,875,615	•	(58,90	4 1	108,817	: (47.72)
<b>19</b> 79	:	1,668,737	•	(11.03)	:	64,951	: (40.31)
1980	:	<b>997,</b> 994	:	(40.19)	:	25,395)	: (60.90)

Source: LEYECO II, Tacloban City October, 1981

#### Table No. 5

Fuel and Oil Consumption LEYECO II Operation Tacloban City For the Period from January-July, 1981

: Diesel Consumed : (in Idters)	: % : Inc/Dec.	: Inbe Oil Consumed ; (in Liters)	: % : Inc/Dec.
: : 95,415	: :	: 1,492	:
117,432	23.07	2,273	52.23
123,153	: 4.87	4.448	1 95.69
75,222	: (38,92)	2.009	; (54-83)
. 121,874	: 62.02	3.244	: (67.47)
89,024	: (29.95)	2.314	<sup>1</sup> (28,67)
70,371	(20.95)	1,485	: (35.83)
	Diesel Consumed (1n Id ters) 95,415 117,432 123,153 75,222 121,874 89,024 70,371	Diesel Consumed : % (in Idters) : Inc/Dec. : 95,415 : 117,432 : 23.07 : 123,153 : 4.87 : 75,222 : (38.92) : 121,874 : 62.02 : 89,024 : (29.95) : 70,371 : (20.95)	Diesel Consumed       :       :       Lube Oil Consumed         (in Ldters)       :       Inc/Dec.       :       (in Ldters)         :       95,415       :       1,492         :       117,432       :       23.07       :       2,273         :       123,153       :       4.87       :       4,448         :       75,222       :       (38.92)       :       2,009         :       121,874       :       62.02       :       3,244         :       :       :       :       :       1,485

LEYECO II, Tacloban City Source:

October, 1981

## Schedule of Rates for Diesel Fuel Purchases Leyeco II Electric Cooperative, Inc. Tacloban City 1978-1981

Date	:	Cost Per Liter (In Pesos)	:	Amount of Incre (In Perce)	. 9886	Per cent of
ر <u>بر من </u>						THOTGODA
1978	:	1.1712	2		:	
April, 1979	:	1.3592	1	0.1880	:	16.05
August, 1979	:	1.6110	ŧ	0.2518	\$	18.53
March, 1980	\$	2 <b>.2790</b>	:	0.6680	:	41.46
October, 1980	:	2.6790	8	0.4000	1	17.55
March, 1981	:	2 <b>.</b> 9670	:	0,2880	:	10.75
May, 1981	:	2.9777	8	0.0107	:	0.36

Note: For a period of three years, average rate of increase of diesel fuel per liter is 17.45%.

Source: LEYECO II, Tacloban City, 1981

#### Table 7

Internal Combustion Engines Operating at Don Orestes Romualdez Electric Cooperative, Inc.(DORELCO) San Roque, Tolosa, Leyte

	TYPE	1. 1	MODEL:	RATIN( (HP)	: E	DATE	INSTALLED	:	Gener	atin	Capacity	
					-				<u>And Dort</u>		ACTUAL	
1.	GMR 278A	1	1961:	720	8		1973	T	500	:	250	
20	-do-	:	1961:	720	ł		-do-		500	:	250	
3.	-do-	1	1961:	720	8		-do-	5	500	:	250	
4.	-do-	1	1961:	720	:		-do-	:	500	:	250	
5.	-do-	1	1961:	720	1		-do-	1	500	:	250	
6. 	16PA6V280	1	:	4,770	8		1975	ŧ	3,350	1	2,200	
7•	-do-	1	8	3,140	8		1980	2	2,200	:	1,500	
8. 	MAN	:	:		:		1981	8	2,200	2	1,500	

Source: LEYECO II, Tacloban City October, 1981

#### Table .8

Internal Combustion Engines Operating at Leyte II Flectric Cooperative, Inc. (LEYECO II) Sagkahan, Taoloban City

ļ	TYPE	:MODEL:	RATING	:	DATE INSTALLED	:	Genera	ting	Capacity
		: ;	(HP)	1	•	:	Rated	1	Actual
1.	MAN 9-1	:1964:	1335	1	November, 1966	:	920	:	600
2.	ENTDSG38	:1956:	1525	1	September, 1979		1090	:	600
3.	WS403X8	:1966:	715	:	June, 1980	) :	500	:	400
4.	WS403X8	:1966:	715	:	June, 1980		500	:	400
	TO	TAL				:	3010 kw	:	2000 kw

# ELECTRIC POWER IN KILOWATTS GENERATED MONTHLY

BY LEYECO II and DORELCO FOR LEYECO II SERVICE AREA

# January - July, 1981

Monthly Avera	ge		:	25.80			8	74.20	:	
	*	1,381	:	25.51	*	4,032	:	74•49	8	5,413
	ě	1,207	5	20.34	1	3,370	\$	73.66	1	4,575
June	•	1 205	•	24001	Ŧ	2,239	8	75•39	8	4,429
May	I	1.090		24 67		2 220	•	[4044 85 00	Ŧ	49633
April	:	1,209	:	28.56	£	3.024	•	77 44		
March	1	1,040	:	25.99	1	2,961	:	74.01	•	4.001
February	:	1,020	:	25.22	8	3,024	8	74.78	:	4.044
January	:	973	:	24•34	:	3,024	:	75.66	:	3,997
										ALLOWAUUS/
	:			CONTICEDOTION	i i t	DORREGOO	:	CONTRI-	1	TOTAL
MONTH	±	LEYECO	TT .	CONTROTOTION		20227 00				

.

Source: LEYECO II, Tacloban City October, 1981

# TABLE 10 Status of Disconnection, Reconnection and New Connections

## AS OF 1981:

	No. of <u>Disconnections</u>	No. of <u>Reconnections</u>	New <u>Connections</u>
January	111	75	61
February	75	94	77
March	53	83	111
April	148	55	28
May	190	186	40
June	19	83	132
July	0	41	85
August	50	63	102
September	192	141	143
TOTALS	838	821	779



# 1980 DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY SOLD



#### Exhibit 3 Republic of the Philippines Office of the President NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION Quezon City

April 28, 1981

The Board of Directors Leyte II Electric Cooperative, Inc. Tacloban, Leyte

#### Gentlemen:

You are hereby authorized to implement the following rates schoule effective immediately :

Type of Consumers	Rate				
Residential/Public Blags.					
Minimum bill (1-10 kwh) Excess	▶ 16.80 1.68/kwh				
Commercial					
Minimum bill (1-20 kwh) Excess	P 34.00 1.70/kwh				
Industrial					
Without Demand Meter :					
Minimum bill (1-20 kwh) Energy Chargo	P 34.00 1.70/lcah				
With Demand Meter :					
Demand Charge Energy Charge	P 15.00/KN 1.65/Kwh				
Street Lights					
175 watts or	P 90.00/bulb/mo. 0.514/wavit				
France/Fral Cost Adjustment Clause					

Energy/Fuel Cost Adjustment Clause

For every PO.001 increase in DORELCO basic cost at 11.10/...an additional charge of PO.000897/kwh sold shall be applied.

For every PO.001 increase in the prevent price of diesol at P2.9955/liter, an additional charge of PO.0001135/kwh sold shall be applied.

With this rate adjustment, you are hereby required to set aside a monthly reserve fund of 19130,000 for the amortization of your Construction Leans.

With best regards.

Very truly yours,

SCD: GEN. PEDRO G. DUNOL -Administrator 145







# Exhibit 7 ELECTRICAL POWER SOURCES OF LEYTE





#### WATER

## I. STATEMENT OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

Heightening population pressure through the so-called "developing countries" compels efficient management of energy and other resources. Tacloban, like all other cities situated in the developing world, must face the problems associated with simultaneously increasing population and decreasing resource base. Planners and decision makers of this City must formulate and adopt measures that will, in effect, conserve and utilize efficiently energy and other resources required to deliver water, sewage, and solid waste services.

Opportunities to conserve and to utilize resources more efficiently have been identified in the areas of water collection, treatment, transmission and distribution; effective water rate determination, billing, and collection; sewage collection, treatment and disposal; and composting and biogas production potentials using solid waste.

#### II. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

A. Water

Data: Historical & Trends

#### OLD SYSTEM

The Leyte Metropolitan Waterworks (LMW) provided services to portions of Tacloban City and to the municipalities of Palo, Tanauan, Dagami and Tolosa. The system was initially constructed in 1937 and became operational in the same year. From its inception in 1936 until 1955, the system was under the control and administration of the Provincial Government which served as owner and operator of the system. When the National Waterworks and Sewerage Administration (NAWASA) was created by Republic Act 1383 in 1955, the Provincial Government transferred control and administration of the LMW to the NAWASA in compliance with the Act. Ownership of the system, however, was retained by the Leyte Provincial Government.

1. Service Area:

Land area served by LMW - 610 hectares (Tacloban City) City Proper and portion of five (5) barrios.

- 2. Population: (As of 1970 Census)
  - a. Tacloban City 76,531
  - b. Service area 69,000
  - c. Actually served 34,000 (48% of City population)
- 3. Sources of Supply:

Source (System)	Location	<b>Treatment</b>	Disinfectant	Capacity
Hiabangan Falls & Hitognob Falls (gravity)	Dagami, Leyte	medimentation	Cl2	930 gpm 59 L/sec
Tigbao-Palanog River (pumping)	Tacloban City	sedimentation	Cl <sub>2</sub>	800 gpm 50 L/sec
Shallow well (pumping)	Tacloban City	None	cı <sub>2</sub>	100 gpm 6 L/sec
Shallow well (pumping)	Tacloban City	None	Cl <sup>2</sup>	60 gpm 4 L/sec

4. Old Utility Organization:

Administered by: Provincial Services Staff under the direction of the District Engineer in Tacloban City

Chief - LMW Superintendent with 38 personnel ( no section heads) Previous Revenues and Expenses: 5. Gross Revenue (for FY 1970-71) - - 7326,125.00 Expenses: a) Administration & for Salaries & Allowances **- - - - 193.556.00** b) Supplies & Maintenance -----54,313.00 c) Payment of Interest on System Indebtedness - 100,000.00 Schedule of rates and charges as of May 1973: 6. The schedule of rates and charges as of May 1973 and details on the combination of flat and metered rate are shown below: SCHEDULE OF RATES & CHARGES LEYTE METROPOLITAN WATERWORKS (May 1973) Monthly Charges ITEM Per Customer, Pesos Flat rate: Domestic Commercial First Faucet 4.00 Each additional faucet 1.00 Metered rate: Minimum Monthly payment 4.00 6.00 Cost per cubic meter Entitlement up to 100 Cu. M. 0.25 0.30 Above 100 Cu. M. 0.25 0.40 Meter Rental Per Month 1/2" to 5/8" meter 0.70 0.70 3/4" to 2" meter 1.00 1.00 Maintenance: Charge per Service Connection per month 0.20 0.20

Management:

	Public Fire Hydrant Bulk Weter Delivery nor	no charge							
	Cu. M.	1.00 1.00							
	Public Faucet	same as domestic metered rate							
Not	es:								
	1) includes entitlement of	16 cu. meters							
	2) includes entitlement of	20 cu. meters							
7.	Water Service Connections; (for Tacloban City only)	LMW							
WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS LEYTE METROPOLITAN WATERWORKS (For Tacloban City Only)									
	Type of Service	No. of Connections							
1.	Domestic	500							
	Active meters	500							
	Defective meters	1,334							
	Flat Rate	314							
-2.	Commercial & Industrial								
	Active meters	96							
	Defective meters	114							
	Flat Rate	<u>43</u>							
	ТО	ТАІ2 <b>,401</b>							

#### PRESENT SYSTEM

The old water utilities system degenerated for two apparent reasons, namely: (1) key elements of the old system were deteriorating faster than they were being maintained or replaced, and (2) expansion of delivery capacity was not keeping pace with the demands of a growing population

The National Government was aware of these conditions. The old system inhibited economic growth, threatened public health, and affected negatively the spirit and well being of the citizenry. Presidential Decree 198 was the result of the Government's concern.

Created under the same charter as LMWD was the Local Water Utilities Administration (LWUA), a specialized lending institution empowered to grant loans to eligible water districts. LWUA is the source of LMWD's loan funds used to improve and expand programs. From its creation in 1975 to the present, the LMWD has received loans in the amount of P56,800,000.00, used to expand and upgrade the entire system.

#### 1. Service Area/2. Population:

The present service area covered by the Water District in Tacloban City, depicted on the map presented as Exhibit 1, includes the City Proper and seven barrios of 121 barangays. Although Tacloban City had a total population of 103,433 as of the 1980 census, only 88,729 reside in the service area and only about 49,400 are actually served.

#### 3. <u>Sources of Supply. Collection, Treatment,</u> <u>Transmission & Distribution</u>

The following table gives the sources of supply for the present water system.

Source (System)	Location	Treatment	<b>Disinfectant</b>	Capacity
*Hiabangan Falls & Hitognob Falls (gravity)	Dagami, Leyte	Sedimentatio	on Cl <sub>2</sub>	930 gpm 59 L/sec
Binaha-an River	Brgy. Tingib, Pastrana, Leyte	Sedimentation & Filtration	on & Cl <sub>2</sub>	5,000 gpm 315.4 L/sec
*Note:	These sources	are serving	the Municipal	ity of

Dagami alone but are an emergency source of supply for Tacloban City area and the adjoining municipalities.

#### a) <u>Water Collection</u>:

Water collection in Hiabangan and Hitognob Falls is carried out by impounding dams and an inlet structure. In Binaha-an River, water is also collected by means of an improvised impounding reservoir and a low dam.

b) <u>Treatment</u>:

Water coming from Hiabangan and Hitognob Falls flows by gravity to the sedimentation basin in Dagami where sedimentation takes place, improving the physical characteristics of the water so as to meet standards of acceptability. This is the only treatment facility being used because of the good quality of raw water from the supply source.

At the Binaha-an River, water flows directly from the inlet channel to the slow-sand filter bed where raw water is filtered and flows to the chlorine house for disinfection.

#### c) Transmission:

Exhibit 2 shows key features of the transmission system. Water from the collection structure in Hiabangan and Hitognob Falls flows by gravity to the sedimentation basin in Dagami and thereafter the effluent from the sedimentation basin flows by gravity to Dagami, Palo and Tacloban. Raw water in Binaha-an River enters the slow-sand filter by gravity and thereafter is conveyed by gravity to Pastrana, Palo, Tacloban City and to other towns served by the Water District.

#### d. <u>Distribution</u>:

Potable water is transmitted to the distribution network of Tacloban City and the reservoir at Utap Hill by gravity. This reservoir, at an elevation of 38 meters, releases water to the distribution lines of Tacloban City to supplement water supply during peak hours of demand. Tables 1 and 2 contain data on the lengths and diameters of the pipelines which compose Tacloban's water distribution system. The map labelled Exhibit 3 illustrate the distribution piping network.

#### 4. Present Utility Organization:

Pursuant to PD 198, as amended, a 5-man Board of Directors was appointed by the Provincial Governor of Leyte. The Board of Directors, which is the policymaking body of the Water District, is composed of five members representing different sectors, namely: 1) Civicoriented service clubs, 2) professional associations, 3) business, commercial or financial organizations, 4) educational institutions and 5) women's organization (No public official serves as a director).

Initially, two directors were appointed for a maximum of two years, two for a maximum of four years, and one for a maximum of six years. The term of at least one director, but not more than two, will expire on December 31 of each even-numbered year. The regular term of office after the initial term is six years commencing on January 1 of odd-numbered years.

The Board of Directors appoints a General Manager by a majority vote, with duties being determined and specified from time to time by the Board. The GM has full supervision and control of the maintenance and operation of the Water District facilities, with power and authority to appoint all personnel of the district. The appointments of supervisory level personnel are confirmed by the Board.

Auditing is performed by an External Auditor (a certified public accountant not in government service) appointed by the Board.

Functional relationships of the different positions are reflected in the attached Organizational Chart of the Water District (Exhibit 4).

#### 5. <u>Revenues and Expenses:</u>

The Leyte Metropolitan Water District acquires revenues mainly from collection of water sales bills. The office operates under the concept of self-reliance and viability and thus does not receive any subsidy from the government. Revenues that the office does receive are used for operations, capital outlay and debt servicing.

The Water District passes on to the customer in the form of rate increases whatever expenses are incurred.

The following table gives a list of the gross revenues, expenditures and net income of the water district for the years 1978, 1979, 1980 and up to June of 1981.

		البرجاز بحوادي عواداتها بالزاري فأندعت وتجرف والمتحال فجرت كالباد الأفاق	والمتجهول بيريا التكسيبي وبجراء فبتكريك فالجواب فتشاط الأ		
		1978	1979	1980	: 1981 :As of June 30
Gross Revenue		<b>P</b> 2,557,317.85	<b>P</b> 3,446,618.06	₽5,045,060.65	₽3,052,300.69
47	of water sales	2,471,808.29	3,309,810.27	4,727,762.55	
b)	Others	85,509.56	136,807.79	317,297.10	
Exp( a)	enditures: Operational	4,193,464.07 1,339,882.36	: 4,941,929.56 : 1,790,106.71	4,379,912.20 2,346,150.96	: 3,273,484.39 : 1,660,301.22
b)	Capital Outlay	785,601.46	69,949.74	251,439.64	455,900.18
c) Annual Debt Servicing		2 <b>,067,9</b> 80 <b>.25</b>	3,081,873.11	1,782,321.60	: 1,157,282.99
Net	Income(loss	(1,636,146.22)	(1,495,311.50)	665,148.45	( 221,183.70)
Expenses for Power/Fuel (pumping) Total galaries		149,019.11	52,461.48	16,588.98	: : : :
wage emol	es and other uments	560,514.09	786,555.58	1,214,184.66	:

# 6. Comparison of Water Production Against Billing:

As noted in the following table, water produced from the different sources is much greater in volume than the water actually billed due to excessive unaccounted for water attributable to unreliable registration of flow meters at the source, overflow of reservoirs, leakages along old distribution and service lines, and illegal connections.

	1978		1979	;	1980		1981	30
Water Produc- tion	: :3,318,292	Cu.m	4,586,101	Cu.m:	5,810,600	Cu.m	3 <b>,13</b> 9,824	Cu.m.
Water Billed Production &	1,295,881	Cu.m	1,734,469	Cu.m.	2,371,639	Cu.m	1,305,178	Cu.m.
Dist. Cost	P 0.37/	Cu.m	P 0.31/	Cu.m	P 0.35/	Cu.m	₽ 0.54/	Cu.m.
Water Unaccoun- ted For	: : 61%		62%	:	59%	:	58%	

#### 7. Average Monthly Fuel and Oil Consumption (For Service/ Support Vehicles) As of September 1981

The Leyte Metropolitan Water District utilizes light and heavy vehicles and construction equipment in the operation and maintenance of the water system. Monthly expenditures for fuel and oil needed to operate this equipment are as follows:

	No. of Liters	Amount
Diesel	1209	₽ 3,808.35
Regular Gasoline	1688	8,591.92
Premium Gasoline	2144	11.341.76
Total Fuel	5041	<b>P</b> 23,742.03

The LMWD consumes 120.9 liters of oil and lubricants monthly at a cost of **P1**,295.15.

(Monthly averages for fuel and oil consumptions based on the months May, June, July, and August, 1981).

#### 8. Schedule of Present Rate and Charges:

As previously discussed, all expenses incurred by the water district are passed on to the water-consuming public in the form of water rates. Present rate structures are based on a socialized concept, that is, the rich partly subsidize the poor. A public hearing is usually conducted before an increase in water rates is effected. The conduct of the public hearings had already been part of the administration and management of the water district before these public hearings were made mandatory by a 1978 presidential directive.

#### REVISED WATER RATES EFFECTIVE AUGUST 1, 1980

Ι	-	Doi	mestic	&	Go	overn	mer	nt Cò	nne	ctions		
		$\mathbf{A}_{ullet}$	Servio	ce	Cł	arge	) (I	<b>ir</b> st	10	cubic	meters)	
			<u>Size</u>								<u>Service</u>	Charge
			3/8"	٠	•	• •	• •	• •	• •		₽ 11.0	00
1/2" 27.50 3/4" 44.00 **] 11** 88.00 1-1/2" 220.00 2" 550.00 B. Commodity Charge Pl.35 per cubic meter in excess of 10 cubic meters. II - Commercial & Industrial Connections A. Service Charge (First 10 cubic meters) Size Service Charge 1/2" ₱ 55.00 . . . 3/4" . . 88.00 1" 176.00 1-1/2" 440.00 • • • 2" • • • **1**,100.00 . . . . .

B. Commodity Charge - P2.70 per cu. m. in excess of 10 cu. m. as embodied in Board Resolution No. 007-80 and as approved by the Municipal and City Officials and opinion leaders during the public hearings conducted last May and June, 1981.

The adjustment in water rates, which does not reflect the increase in payment of monthly interest on the comprehensive loan, is necessary to partially cover the increased costs of operation and maintenance of the water system.

The new compromised water rates are lower than what is allowed by LWUA per its letter dated February 14, 1980.

If consumption does not exceed 10 cubic meters per month, the water consumer will not be affected by this adjustment.

### 9. Water Service Connections within Tacloban City;

Water service connections in Tacloban City are classified as domestic/residential, government, commercial, industrial and public faucet. A breakdown of these classifications, pipe sizes, and number of connections are shown below:

NO. OF CONNECTIONS AS OF AUGUST. 1981

A.	Domestic/Residential .	•	• •			•	•	٠		4,548
	Breakdown: 3/8" Ø	ð	-	8	I					•
	1/2" Ø	8		4538						
	3/4" Ø	5	-	2						
B.	Government	,	• •		•		•	•	•	98
	1/2" Ø	5		32						_
	3/4" Ø	5		45						
	l" Ø	5		8						
	1 <b>-</b> 1/2" Ø	\$		3						
	2" Ø	\$		10						
C.	Commercial		• •		•	•	•	•	•	479
	1/2" Ø	;		452						
	3/4" Ø	1	-	13						
	1" Ø	ŗ	-	9						
	1 <b>-</b> 1/2" Ø	I		2						
	2" Ø	5	-	2						
	4" Ø	i	-	l						
$\mathtt{D}_{ullet}$	Industrial	•	• •			•	•	•		7
	1/2" Ø		-	5						·
	4" Ø		-	2						
E.	Public Faucet	,	•						•	9
	1/2" Ø			1	•	•	•	•	•	2
	3/4" Ø		-	8						
	TOTAL NO. OF CONN	EC	TIC	ons .	•		•	•	•	5,141

### 10. <u>Present Consumption Classification and Percentage</u> <u>Consumption</u>:

Distribution based on the existing active connections of the LMWD:

Tables A & B show the present consumption classification, percentage consumption, and revenue of Tacloban City and of the Water District as of August 1981, respectively:

Classification	:No. o? :Connec- : tions	% to: -total	Consumption	% to -total	Revenue	% to -total
Residential Government Commercial Industrial Bulk/Wholesale	4,557 98 479 7	- 88.7 - 1.9 - 9.3 - 0.1	114,569 Cu.m. 21,824 Cu.m. 35,778 Cu.m. 6,805 Cu. m. 1,787 Cu. m.	-63.4 -12.1 -19.8 - 3.7 - 1.0	<pre>#223,849.70 35,656.05 121,423.00 20,156.75 8,041.50</pre>	- 54,7 - 8.7 - 29.7 - 4.9 - 2.0
TOTAL	- 5,141	-100% :	180,763 Cu.m.	-100% :	₹409,129,90	-100%

A. Classification of Consumption and Revenue of Tacloban City (August, 1981)

Note: Based on the Total Consumption for the month of August, 1981 (Tacloban City) the average per capita consumption is 31 gal/day

> B. Classification of Consumption and Revenue of the Water District (August 1981)

<b>Cla</b> ssification	No. of Connec- tions	% to -total	Consumption	% to -total	Revenue	% to -total
Residential	6,235	- 90.4	149,934 <sup>c</sup> u.m.	-57.6	₽292,947,35	- 50 1
Government	158	- 2.3:	40,636 Cu.m.	-15.6	66.391.10	- JU <sub>•</sub> I
Commercial	498	- 7.2	36,476 Cu.m.	-14.0	123,792,80	- 21.2
Industrial	10	- 0.1:	31,315 Cu.m.	-12.1	92,756,60	- 15.9
Bulk/Wholesale		:	1,787 Cu.m.	- 0.7	8,041.50	- 1.4
TOTAL	6,901	-100%	260,148 Cu.m.	-100%	₱585,929.35	-100%

Note: Based on the Total Consumption for the month of August, 1981 from the preceding table, the average per capita consumption is 33 gal/day.

## 11. Meter Reading, Billing and Collection:

The Water District employs a cyclical system for monthly meter reading, billing and collection. The entire service area of the Water District is divided into 20 zones, with the Tacloban City area covering 12 zones. Each zone is assigned a working day of the month for meter reading, billing and collection. This system utilizes most efficiently the manpower available in the commercial division.

With this commercial practice, the Water District attains a consistent efficiency of collection ranging from 92% to 98%.

## 12. Other Existing water sources classified as point sources outside the service area of LEWP:

Areas outside the service region of the Leyte Metro Water District use water system facilities classified as Level 1, 2 and 3 by the Rural Waterworks Development Corporation (RWDC). An inventory of non-LMWD water sources existing in Tacloban City is presented in Table 3. The RWDC provides water services to areas with population not greater than 20,000. Level 1 facilities are point sources such as hand pumps on shallow wells, springs and open dug wells. The Level 2 classification refers to piped water originating from wells or springs which serve **a** small cluster of homes. The Level 3 category refers to piped water serving a community, barangay or set thement.

Over the past 40 years, open wells have been the common source of drinking water. Open well water may or may not be potable. Even with the introduction of pump wells in recent years, an average of 50% of the population still depend on open wells as their source of drinking water, except in those areas where spring water is available.

Reasons that pump wells have not been more widely adopted include:

(1) The wells dry up during dry season

(2) Because pump wells are permanent, they may not easily be transferred if minerals or other water impurities are encountered

(3) corrosion of pump wells themselves can render the water passing through undrinkable

(4) Lack of maintenance knowhow

(5) indifferent attitude on the part of the people/community towards scientific advancement. People use the facilities but do not accept responsibility for maintenance and upkeep.

(6) Scarcity of potable point sources

(7) Ownership constraint -- cources located on private land may not be used

(8) Inconvenience in terms of time and effort required

(9) Expense of the pump well makes it unaffordable to many individuals.

III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS/OPPORTUNITIES:

1) High Unaccounted for Water

Several problems are confronting the Water District, foremost of which is the large quantity of unaccountedfor water. Every year, the office loses a great deal of potential revenue because of unaccounted-for water which is attributed to: (1) illegal connection; (2) leakages through service connections and along old transmission and distribution lines; (3) erroneous registration of flow meters at the source and at reservoir overflows; (4) wastage due to improper use of fire hydrants; and (5) inaccurate registration of water consumed because of water meters obstructed due to sediment accumulated in the distribution system.

### 2) Recurrence of Water Supply Shortage

Another problem is the water supply shortage during rainy season and during shutdowns of one of the filters due to periodic cleaning. When heavy rains occur, it is necessary that the inlet channel of the slow sand filters at Tingib, Pastrana, Leyte be closed to prevent entrance of muddy water and particles which could clog the filters, resulting in substantial reduction in the production capacity of the plant.

### 3) Financial Viability:

Financial viability is also a major problem confronting the Water District. Contributing to the financial strain is the high fuel consumption of service and support vehicles and equipment which are necessary in the operation and maintenance of the water system.

### 4) <u>Educational or Information Drive on Water</u> <u>Conservation</u>:

Finally, another major challenge facing the Water District is the immediate full scale implementation of its information drive on water conservation. Various conservation campaign public information materials are presented as Exhibits 5 through 9. Necessary funds and support like audio-visual aids and instruction manuals are lacking.

## 5. Water is drawn from some fire hydrants for personal consumption purposes.

### IV. STRATEGIES :

- A. Areas covered by the Water District/Service Area
  - 1. Adopt measures to reduce unaccounted-for water to an acceptable level:
    - a) Embark on massive campaign against illegal connection.

To insure efficient service to the general public, the IMWD has established an ongoing program of activities. House-to-house checks for illegal connections incorporate the participation of private individuals and Barangay Chairmen who are given honoraria for extra services performed. Incentives are offered for persons who have knowledge of illegal connections to report the same to the LMWD Office. A reward in the amount of 50% of the fine imposed upon the owner of the dwelling with an illegal connection and the guarantee that the disclosure will be treated with strict confidentiality are provided. The office also grants amnesty to people who voluntarily report illegal connections at their own residences so long as corrections are made within the grace period.

b) Continue replacement of leaking service pipelines

The Water District has started its program of replacing leaking dilapidated galvanized iron pipe service connections with polybutylene plastic tubings to minimize unaccounted-for water and to generate an adequate supply of water and system pressure, especially at the extreme ends and at the higher elevations of the distribution system.

## c) <u>Rehabilitate.</u> replace or repair existing transmission and distribution pipes

One proposed solution that will definitely achieve a reduction of high unaccounted-for water is to pursue the original plan of the Water District to replace old dilapidated transmission and distribution lines with new ones using strong and non-corrosive materials. Likewise, the Water District should carry out its previous plan to rehabilitate leaking, encrustated or tuberculated transmission and distribution pipes by relining in situ. The scheme will undoubtedly eliminate illegal connections and reduce both unaccountedfor water and repair and maintenance costs. The 167

immediate realization of this plan will largely depend on how soon funds can be made available to the Water District. This Project is estimated to cost a total of P7 million, more or less, based on the 1980 construction cost index.

In the meantime, linemen are always in search of leakages from old service connections, and distribution and transmission lines, and, whenever necessary, immediate repairs of leakages are made.

### d) <u>Implement immediately the calibration of</u> <u>Flow Meters</u>.

Another activity which the Water District undertakes as a solution to the problem of unaccounted-for water is the calibration of all flow meters used in measuring water production and overflow of reservoirs in order to have a more reliable and accurate record of unaccountedfor water.

### e), Enforce proper use of Fire Hydrants

Efforts to ensure that water from fire hydrants is used for fire fighting \_nly should be intensified.

### f) Use appropriate or suitable water maters to reduce unaccounted-for water and increase revenue.

Part of the ongoing project of the Water District is the immediate replacement of the clogged water meters, supplied by LWUA, with new water meters which are less sensitive to fine sand and sediment. This fine sand and sediment was pumped into the system from 3 water wells in Tacloban City. These 3 wells were phased out after the completion of the comprehensive project. The completion of this program will reduce the unaccounted-for water and increase the revenue of the Water District which in turn will enhance its financial viability.

## 2. Ensure reliability and adequacy of water Supply.

The recurring problem of inadequate water supply and pressure during rainy season is brought about by (1) the closing of the inlet channels of the slow sand filters in Tingib, Pastrana due to the high turbidity of the raw water entering the filter beds, and (2) the cleaning of either of the two existing slow sand filters. To solve this problem, the district has recently begun the construction of a sedimentation basin and an additional one unit slow sand filter bed.

With the completion of these new facilities on or before the end of January 1982, turbid raw water will be allowed to enter the sedimentation basin where solids such as sand, silts, etc. will settle to the bottom, resulting in the improvement of the physical characteristics of the raw water before it is conveyed by gravity to the slow sand filters. During shut-down cleanings of one of the three filters, the District is still assured of adequate water supply and pressure because the remaining two units of slow sand filters can produce more than the present water requirement of the area.

### 3. Enhance Financial Viability.

## a) <u>Scale down project cost to meet financial</u> <u>viability requirement</u>.

The Water District originally proposed replacement of all dilapidated leaking transmission and distribution lines to solve the problem of unaccounted-for water, but since the total estimated construction cost would be beyond the consumers' capability to pay, the said improvement was not pushed through. It was decided that some elements of the proposed improvement and expansion be deleted, such as the replacement of the old pipelines in the existing service area. It was also decided that the construction of a elow-sand filter at Tingib, Pastrana, Leyte at about 7.5 kilometers downstream from the proposed site of the permanent intake structure should be pursued. This cost reduction amounted to almost P20 M.

### b) Adopt marketing strategy to increase revenue.

To enhance the financial viability of the Water District, the office also takes efforts to campaign for more service connections in order to avoid the necessity of raising water rates for a certain period of time and likewise to increase its revenues. The campaign takes the form of barangay-to-barangay meetings and radio plugs and announcements on free water service connections for 3/4" diameter and 1/2" diameter individual connections for a maximum of 20 lineal meters under the domestic and government classifications as well as 6 lineal meters for 1/2" diameter service connections under the commercial category.

### c) <u>Implement cost reduction program</u>.

To minimize fuel and oil consumption, the LMWD utilized pedicabs for carrying out the majority of its operations, repairs and maintenance of the water system. This proved to be economical because pedicabs are operated manually and require very little repair and maintenance.

170

## 4. <u>Implement conservation awareness or</u> <u>consciousness drive immediately</u>.

### a) Integrate water concepts and water conservation in school curricula.

Sometime in 1979, the Local Water Utilities Administration through the facilities of the LMWD, conducted an orientation seminar known as "PROJECT WATER" (WATER is an acronym for Water Awareness Through Educational Recourse) which was attended by administrators and teachers of the pilot schools selected. Participants were categorized as those belonging to the Elementary, Urban and Rural and Secondary Urban and Rural. The following areas of discussion were given emphasis during the seminar: (a) raw water collection and treatment (b) transmission and distribution of treated water and (c) water conservation.

### b) Undertake massive public information drive.

The Water District makes use of billboards in the campaign for proper and effective conservation of water to make sure that the information reaches not just a few people but the waterconsuming public in general.

### c) Establish priority allocation of water during scarcity.

Sometime in the future, when water supply becomes inadequate, a prioritization should be established by the Water District among various water uses. In critical periods solt water could be used for fire-fighting purposes as Tacloban City proper is nearly surrounded by sea water.

As part of the conservation drive, water from other sources such as shallow wells should be utilized for watering plants and washing cars and trucks. The District should implement this program before a true crisis arises.

B. Barrios outside the LMWD Service Area

## 1. Establish new concepts and guidelines in the financing, development, operation and maintenance of Rural Waterworks Systems.

For water outside the service area, the government issued memoranda and Letters of Instruction and policies and guidelines for improving and strengthening water supply programs for urban and rural areas. Innovations were made, new approaches were introduced, new technologies were adopted and more government extension workers were deployed in the implementation of the program.

Innovation programs for providing sufficient potable water supply were targeted toward three levels.

The first level consists of clusters of 1-50 families using shallow well pumps. The second level involves clusters of not more than 100 families who use deep wells with complete accessories such as reservoir tanks, pipelines and faucets. The third group is distinguished by individual faucets for each residence, with water sources varying among deep wells, springs, or tapped/ piped water. Materials used for this program are non-corrosive and heat and pressure resistant. Gadgets such as water finders and other similarly advanced equipment are used in identifying potential point sources.

To ensure cooperation in administering the program, communities are compelled to form an association which performs legal or juridical functions. The Level I program seems to be a failure. It is not able to deliver the volume of water required by the community, and the same problems were experienced as were previously mentioned. In rural areas at present, the people insist for convenience reasons on using open wells as their source of water for drinking and other purposes. It is suggested that this kind of program be implemented only in distant communities.

The Level II program has been more successful. Costs of production are minimal and therefore affordable for users. The beneficiaries understand their legal duties and obligations and this understanding increases their confidence and interest in the project. Additionally, the Level II program is able to provide the quantity of water demanded by involved communities.

The Level III program has encountered management difficulties. Recipients manage the project, and they need assistance and guidance. Still, it is recommended that this program be continued. The Level III program may be able to interplay with Level II program. Hopefully the ultimate goal of providing ample potable water to rural areas can one day be attained.

		T		-Sector	Water				
	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTIN AGE NCIES	G TIME FORIM- PLEME TING L(LONG, M(MED) S(SHORT	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRICRI (RANK
for water:					1		+	•	<u> </u>
(l) illegal con- nections	a) continual house to house survey on il- legal connec- tions	immediate implemen- tation	increase revenue	addition- al cost o the opera ting ax- pense of		LMwD & Barangay	contin uing	- M	- <b>1</b>
·	<pre>b) legalizatio of and grant- ing amnesty fo voluntarily reporting il- legal connec- tions</pre>	n immediate implemen_ r tation	increase revenue	tne ∴ater District n o n e		LMWD	contin uing	- M	l
(2) leakages thru:	CIONS								
a) service connec- tions	replacement of dilapidated G.I. pipe ser- vice lines wit Polybutylene plastic tubings	immediate implemen- tation	a) mini- mize oper tional & maintenan cost b) gene- rate ade- quate sup	Huge ca- pital outlay		LMWD	M B	H 700 <b>,00</b>	01
			piy of wat at extreme ends of lines	er					174

# FOR SECTOR ON WATER, SEWER & SOLID WASTE

		T	3	so-cactor	Water				
OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATION TO OT HER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(LONG) N(NCNE)	Priori (Rank
b) transmission lines	repair of re- pairable trans mission lines and/or replace ment of dila- pidated trans- mission lines	Adopt re- pair/re- placement on a prio- rity basis derending upon avail ability of funds	c) genera adequate water pre sure in e tire syst a) minimi operation 2 mainte- nance cos b) genera adequate supply of water at the ex- treme en of the li and at th higher el vations the dis- tribution system. c) generat system. c) generat sure in th entire system.	te s- em ze Huge al capita outlay t te s e s e s e		LMJD.	м	. н. 175	2

Sub-Sector Water NSERVATION PROBLEM ALTERNATIVE PROPOSED ADVANTAGE DIS-RELATION TO IMPLEMENTING TIME COST **OPPORTUNITY** PRICEIT STRATEGY ADVANTAGE OTHER FOR IM- HHIGH) (RANK) AGE NCIES SECTORS PLEMEN TING MMED) L(LONG) L(LONG) M(MED) N(NONE) S(SI-IORI) ) Distribution lines repair of ecoadopt rea) mininomically repair/remize opepairable displacement rational LMWD PLO M 3 tribution on a prio+ & main-(replacement lines & rerity basis tenance of 15,000 lineal placement or depending cost meters distrirelining of upon avai b) genebution lines deteriorating ability o including appurrate adelines which funds tenances) quate supare beyond eco-₽**4.**6 M ply of Huge canomical repair. water at pital (relining of the exoutlav 18,000 lineal treme ends meters distriof the bution lines) distribution system and at higher elevation of entire system. 176

	+		!	Sub-Sactor	Water				
OPPORIUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING	COST HHIGH) MMED)	PRICR
(3) erroneous regis-	a) immediate				1	1	M(MED) S(SHORI)	N(NONE	}
tration of flow meters at sources and at the overflo of the distributio reservoirs	implementation of the calibra wtion of all nflow meters to determine the magnitude of error and in- troduce the factor of error in the determination of the actual volume of wate produced.	a) instal- lation of water me- ter in se ries with the flow meter to be tested	a) pin- point & narrow down the search for cau- ses of the un- accounte for wate	d- r.		LMWD (ongoing)	2 mo.	▶5,000	1
improper use of fire hydrants	prohibit with- drawal of wat except for fire fighting purposes	immediat er imple- menta- tion	e(1) main- tain ade- quate pressure (2) in- crease revenue (3) de- crease operating cost	Possible strain relation- ship with INP	INP	LMWD INP	5	N	1
					1			=	4

Sub-Sactor Water

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	f			•				
ONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADYANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGE NCIES	TIME FOR IM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE)	PRICRI (RAN)
(5) accumulated sedi- ments in the dis- tribution system cause the dis- placement-type water meter in- accurate regis- tration of water consumed	replacement of defective water meter with current type water meter	immediate implemen- tation	(1) in- crease re venue (2) de- crease unaccount ed-for wa ter	high cap - tal out lay -		LMWD	M P	M 250,00	B 1
II. Water supply short- age during rainy season & during shutdowns of one of the filters due to periodic cleaning	Construction of additional filter bed ar sedimentation basin	on-going	<ol> <li>con- tinuous adequate supply of water eve during rainy sea son</li> <li>increating in revenu</li> <li>sanitation</li> </ol>	n - se e ry		LMWD	М б то,	H P2,000	1,000
						~			178

# 

Sub-Soctor Water

ONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY     ALTERNATIVE     PROPOSED STRATEGY     ADVANTAGE     DIS- ADVANTAGE     RELATIONTO     IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES     TIME AGENCIES     COST FORM INFLOMENTING AGENCIES     TIME FORM INFLOMENTING AGENCIES     COST FORM INFLOMENTING AGENCIES     PROPOSED INFLOMENTING AGENCIES     TIME FORM INFLOMENTING INFLEMENTING INF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	r							
III. Financial viabi- a) cost reduc- lity of the Water District (1) savings none in opera- tion 0 A mainte- nance by cut- tion do i consump- tion (2) avert more service connections (2) avert frequent increase in water rates none (2) avert frequent increase in water rates none (3) by or may un- ter rate (1) savings none (1) savings none (1) savings none (1) savings none (1) savings none (2) avert frequent increase in water rates none (3) by or may un- the desired burden number of the con- service sumers connection this alter- native may be imple- mented (1) savings none (2) avert frequent increase sumers connection this alter- netice may	OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGE NCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(LONG) N(NONE)	PRICI
	III。 financial viabi- lity of the Water District	<ul> <li>a) cost reduc- tion on opera- tion &amp; mainte- nance by cut- ting down fuel &amp; oil consump- tion</li> <li>b) campaign for more service connections</li> <li>c) increase wa- ter rate</li> </ul>	on-going	<pre>(1) sqvind in opera- ting cost (2) avert frequent increase in water rates (3) by not attaining the desire number of service connection this alter native may be imple- mented</pre>	none may un- duly ove d burden the con- sumers	27-	LMWD LMWD LMWD	S ontin- uing S	N	1 3

# 

Sub-Sector Water

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	F	γ						
OPPORT UNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVÂNTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FOR IM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRIC (RAN
IV. Conservation of Water	a) discourage the use of tap water for wa- tering plants	immediate implemen- tation	more peo- ple will be bene- fited	decrease revanue		public continuing)	Ĺ	L	1
	b) integrate water concept and system operation in the school curricula	immediate implemen- tation	will crea awareness for water conserva- tion amon the youth	te high cap tal put- lay g	i	LMWD Mec	L	н	l
	c) if water be- comes scarce, the consumption should be limined to domestic commercial & industrial de- mends; fire- fighting needs be satisfied by using other sources as sea water	to be im- plemmented n in the t-future a ; the need arises	6	•		City Gov't. & LMJD	м	м	4
						-			180

### TABLE 1

### SUMMARY

### Pipelines Distribution System Leyte Metropolitan Water District

I.	TACLOBAN CITY:	
	<ul> <li>A. Pipelines Under Project Phase 1-B:</li> <li>B. Pipelines Extension Projects: (Administration)</li> <li>C. Pipelines Under Old System:</li> </ul>	19,638.00 IM 13,247.00 IM 14,210.00 IM
II.	PALO, LEYTE:	
	A. Pipelines Under Project Phase 1-B: B. Pipelines Under Old System:	6 <b>,270.00 LM</b> 5 <b>,330.00 LM</b>
III.	TANAUAN, LEYTE:	
	A. Pipelines Under Project Phase 1-D: B. Pipelines Under Old System:	5,645.00 IM 4,865.00 IM
łv.	TOLOSA, LITTE:	
	A. Pipelines Under Project Phase 1-D: B. Pipelines Under Old System:	3,355.00 LM 1,440.00 LM
v.	DAGADII, LETTE:	
	A. Fipelines Under Old System:	3,240.00 IN
VI.	PASTRAMA, LITTE:	
	A. Pipelines Under Project Phase 1-B:	3,585.00 IN

TOTAL LENGTH OF PIPELINES SYSTEM: (L.M.)	!	OID	! NEW	!
	!	29,085	51,740	! !
Total.	•	. 80,825	.00 IM	

### TABLE 2

### PIPELINES DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS Tacloban City

l'ipe	Size	Type	Length (12)	Location
<i>1</i> 111		uPVC	530.00	Port Area
			570.00	Jones Street
			280.00	San. Enage Street
			390.00	Juczon Doulevard
			350.00	Army Road
			600.00	Canhuray Hill
			500.00	Sto. Nilo Extension
			275.00	Lopez Haena Street
			Ω60 <b>.0</b> 0	L. Jaena (DIrt.load)
			190.00	T. Claudio Street
			625.00	Sta. Cruz Street
			390.00	Youngfield District
			65.00	Home's Variety
			350.00	Boho District
			540.00	11 Reposo Street
			350.00	Ashuns Road
			325.00	Sampaguita District
			150.00	Balipayan Boad
			270.00	Calanipavan Road
			605.00	Algo Homes
			650.00	Jaferville Subdiv. II
			450.00	Jandy Lane
			<b>320.</b> 00	San Jose-Cogon Section
			1.775.00	San Jose, Froper
611	MC/CL	Steel Pipe	255.00	Free Martirez Street
	·	_	1.327.00	Magsaysay Boulevard
			165.00	Del Filar Street
			380.00	Halipayan Boad
			520.00	Dahezville II
8 <sup>11</sup>	NC/CL	Steel Pipe	1.500.00	Patha-Jan Jose Section

### A. PIPELINES INSTALLED UNDER PHASE I-B:

Pipe	Size	Type	Length (IM)	Location	183
8"	NC/CL		490.00	Salazar Street	
			925.00	Del Pilar Street	
			310.00	Trece Martirez Street	
			710.00	deal-J. Romualden	
			2,206.00	Calanipawan - V 🖧 G	
			500.00	San Jose	

TOTAL:

4"Ø ul'VC l'ipe	10,570.00 IM	
6"\$ MC/CL STL l'ipe	2,627.00 IM	
8"Ø MC/CL STL Pipe	1,500.00 Di	
8" du VC Pipe	5,141.00 IM	

Total Length Installed Under Project Phase I-B - - - - - 19,658.00 IM

## 0. <u>PROBABLE ACTION GROUND</u> (Administration)

lipe	Size	Туре	Length (IM)	Location
40		ul'VC	1,404.00	Slaughter House-Diit
			2,452.00	Caiba-an - V <sup>+</sup> G
			1,073.00	21-Repose-Voitong
			275.00	Bgy. 59-B, Sagkalan
			625.00	Taboan Han Dungto
			198.00	Bgy. 62-B, Sagkahan
	i.		360.00	Sampaguita District
			879.00	Rawis-Anibong
			250.00	Picas Road
			365.00	leal-Pericohon
			290.00	Bañezville I
		1. 	400.00	Allande Subdivision
			570.00	bliss Project
			255	i ll II C
/ <u>+</u> 11		ACP	260.00	Manlurip
6"		ul 'VC	122.00	Bliss Project
			1,272.00	Tri-Star-Diversion Road
6"		ACP	280.00	lanlurip

l'ipe	Size	Type	Length (IM)	Location
8"		ul VC	1,326.00	Government Center
			530.00	Bliss Project
	тота	L :		
	4ng	uPVC	*****	9,457.00 IM
	4"ø	$\Lambda CI' =$		260.00 IM
	6"ø	ul 'VC		1,394.00 LN
	6"ø	ACI'		280.00 IM
	8"ø	urvc		1,856.00 IM
	Net Leng	th Installed	By Administration	13,247.00 IN
/ <u>+</u> 11		CCI	1,015.00	Magallanes Street
			205.00	Lukban Street
			180.00	Arellano Street
			520.00	Independencia Street
			725.00	J. Luna Street
			375.00	Sto. Niño Street
			275.00	L. Jacna Street
			380.00	Del Filar Street
			865.00	Salazar Street
			820.00	Gomez Street
			850,00	P. Camora Street
			1,390.00	Inelda Avenue
			845.00	leal Street
			195.00	Trece Martirez Street
			185.00	Bonifacio Street
			470.00	T. Claudio - Mabini
			210.00	Tarcela Street
			490.00	1. Burgos Street
6 <sup>n</sup>		CCI	760.00	F. Bargos Street
			790.00	Salazar - Imelda Ave.
8"		CCI	1,075.00	J. Romualdez Street
			650.00	l'aterno Street
			465.00	Rizal Avenue

### SUMMARY:

- TACLOBAN CITY -

Λ.	Pipelines Under Project Phase I-B		- 19,638.00	ГМ
B.	Pipelines Extension Project (Admin.) -		- 13,247.00	IM
С.	Old Systems		- 14,210.00	IM
	TOTAL LENGTH OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS .	•	47,095.00	ы

### TABLE 3

### Inventory of Darangay Sater Pacilities not served by BLD (Level I & II)

				[	Tonu	lation	[	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>.</b>
Srgy.	Type of N <sub>2</sub> 0 Supply	Sponsoring Agency	Installation Method	No. of	II.I.	No. of Persons	Location	Status	Use(s)
Та <sub>Ю</sub> шю (108)	J.31. (I)	.542C	dugged	1	47	235	informt of the school	functioning	drinking
	U		n n	1	-	-	near the residence of	11	-
	-	Nat'l Gov't	-	1			Derangey Captain		
	-	-	-	1			School	unserviceabl	e
	-	-	-	1			"curve"	pump stolen	
Sta. Elena (107)	JICE (I)	DCLET	dugged	2	74	1,1,5	School compound	functioning	drinking
(===)	-	LICCD	-	1			Borangoy Hall	п	n
	Artesian well	religious sector		1			School	unserviceabl	e
	Artesian Mell			1			near the school site	functioning	
New Hawayan (101)	Deep well (II)	ELDC - 1941		1	83	4 <u>1</u> 8	School	90; complete	d drinking
	Artesian W <b>e</b> ll	Nat'l Gov't		1			11	functioning	washing
	J.33,	CLIO		1			near the junction of Prov'l road & the Brgy. Road	but not p <b>ot-</b> able	"uomng
	J1221 (I)	.".DC		5				non-function ing installe	1
Sto. Niño (106)	Artesian Well	1:\CD		1	28	479	unidentified	non-function	ing
	<b>J</b> :33	rivate (poli	durrend			1			
	יתרק.	tical)sector	uniten				-	-	
L	01.12	10/270		ز			School site	uninstalled	

...

### Inventory of Barangay Water Pacilities not served by LAD (Level 1 & II)

Brgy. No.	Type of H <sub>2</sub> O Supply	Sponsoring Agency	Installation Nethod	No. of Pumps	Lop H.H.	ulation No. of Fersons	Location	Status	Use(s)
Sto. Niño (103)							interior cluster of commu- nity	functioning	drinking
	Deep Well (II)	IMDC-IEN		1			unidentified target for 4th guarter	uninstalled	11
Suhi (105)	n 1992 -	D W U Jaycees(Civic Organization	II <sub>2</sub> 0 jetting " )	1 2	11:0	740	School Cluster community	non-functior	ing
		private dona tion	-	1			17	17	
	11	RMD C	dugged	2			interior comm. cluster	on-going	
Cabalawan (97)	Artesian Well	IACD		1	147	745	School	functioning but not pot- able	
	J (1)	11100	dugged	1			cluster of Mrs. Letecia Inot	functioning	drinking, washing, laundry
	J	Civic Org.	11	1			Military Community (351st Army Det.)	functioning	drinking, washing, laundry
	11	11		3			Darangay proper	uninstalled	ř
Bagacay (95)	Spring	Community		1	178	980	Boundary between Dgy. Baga- cay & Diit	functioning	drinking, laundry
	JA11, (1)	NUDC		1			near school compound	on-going	

## Inventory of Darangay Water Facilities not served by INLD (Level I & II)

Brgy. No.	Type of H <sub>2</sub> 0 Supply	Sp <b>o</b> nsoring Agency	Installation Method	No. of Pumps	Гори П.П.	lation No. of Persons	Location	Status	Use(s)
	Deep Well (II)	nwoc <sub>y</sub> anw		1				targeted for	
	JAID	BIDA		3				4th Ortr.	
Diit (99)	River, Sprin JAID JAID' (1)	E DWU RWDC	Π <sub>2</sub> 0 jetting Dugged	1 1 5			Diit River Bgy. Hall 1. C C F 2. seaside cluster	functioning nonfunction on-going nonfunction	drinking ng ng
							<ol> <li>Barangay Hall</li> <li>Catalina Lorenzo</li> <li>Bgy. Capt.</li> </ol>	uninstalled functioning	laundry, washing
Palanog (12) Resettlement	Deep Well (II)	RWDC - MIW		1			School	90% comple- ted	drinking
	Jriff, (1)	Rade		2			2 cluster at 1 ea./cluster	uninstalled	
Palanog Pro- per (103)	IMII, (I) IMIB IMII,	D W U MLGCD NMDC		1 1 2	135	737	along the road of cluster community same of the above	nonfunctioni - functioning	ng d <b>r</b> inking
San Roque (100)	Spring, Pipe Water	a MLGCD		1	101	517		nonfunction- ing for re- habilitation	
Tinter				1			school	on-going	
(94)	JMHA' (1) Artesian Well	1.Magsaysay		3 3			1. school ) 2. cluster of community)	functioning	drinking

÷

# Inventory of Darangay Water Pacilities not served by LAD (Level I & II)

	1		t t	1	L'onu	lation			r
Brgy.	Type of H <sub>2</sub> 0	Sponsoring	Installation	No. of		No. of	Docation	Status	Use(s)
NQ.	Supply	Agency	Met od	Pumps	)	l'ersons			
Apitong (91)	JM12 (1)	RMDC		1			interior cluster along the road	on-going	
	AME,	l'ersonal		10			-	-	drinking, washing, laundry
Caiba-an (95)	JUIL (I)	EPDC	dugged	1	ٹ ۷	G Subdiv	• School	functioning	drinking, washing, gardening
	JLIE (I)	155DC	11	1	325	1,792	Caiba-an School	functioning	do
Caiba-an (95-A)	JAIE, (1)	137DC	n	1	Part	of 95-A	interior cluster	on-going	
Sagkahan 59	JAL (I)	EWDC	11	2	584	3,661	Bgy. 59 cluster	functioning	drinking, washing
Sagkahan (59 <b>-</b> 3)	JNED (I)	BTDC	tt	2	-	-	Bgy. 59-D slum areas	on-going	
Bgy. 62	1) (I)	надс	u	2	-		1. Egy. Chairman ) 2. back of the school)	functioning	drinking, laundry, washing
" 62 <del>-1</del>	1,111, (I)	PEDC	n	2	-	-	1. Bgy. 62-A cluster	functioning	-do-
71	1723, (I)	15.DC	n	2	_	-	School	on-going	-do-
San Jose (85)	773 <u>1</u> ,	BIDA		1	122	1,296	Mrs. Nena Elias	functioning	laundry, washing, drinking

### Inventory of Barangay Water Facilities not served by LAMD (Level I & II)

Brgy. No.	Type of H <sub>2</sub> 0 Supply <sup>2</sup>	Sponsoring Agency	Installation Method	No.of Pumps	II.II.	No. of Persons	Location	Status	Use(s)	1
		2. Hed Cross 5. Vice- Mayor Quinte	ro	3			school	function- ing		
Salvacion (104)	Artesian Well J.M.H.D			1	175	984	unidentified	nonfunction- ing		1
	0 M H I	2104		2			center of cluster of commu nity (2) cluster	on-going		
	JMH, (1)	IIMDC	dugged	2			-	(1) install ed (1) 80% com- puted	laundry, washing, drinking	
Salvacion (104)	Spring, Pipe II	d RWDC-MPW		1			mountain side	on-going	drinking	
Camansihay (98)	JAIP Jiu (1)	POPCOM IL/DC	dugged	3	115	650	school 1. school ) 2. community cluster at ) one (1) each )	nonfunctioni functioning	ng drinking	
Abucay (91)	JNEE JNEE	DIDA RLDC		1 2	137	/06	<pre>school 1. school 2. along the road near the rice farm 3. along road after (the other cluster)</pre>	nonfunctioni " functioning	ng drinking	
Apitong (91)	J:111	1ACD		1	173	1,082	Schbol	nonfunctioni	ng	190

## Table 3 (cont'd) Inventory of Barangay Water Facilities not served by IMLD (Level I & II)

Brgy. No.	Type of H20 Supply	Sp <b>onsorin</b> g Agency	Installation Method	No. of Pumps	Top U.H.	No. of	Location	Status	Use(a)
San Jose (83)	JUID,	IACD		1		1 21 50115	Bgy. Chairman	functioning	drinking, washing,
	JAIP (I)	IWDC		1					Laundry
Bgy. 85-A	יחחית	DWU		1			Bry. Chairman		
" 83 <b>-</b> C	NHI, (I)	REDC		1			Bgy. Chairman	i unc tioning	-do-
" 88	THE (I)	INDC		1			Egy. Chairman	de	
" 85	WHB. (I)	14:DC		T			-0.0-	-do	
	İ		1						
									j
				ļ	ł				
									1









### EXHIBIT 5

### MATER CONSTRVIENTION IMPOSEMTION DELVE

The following arc some information dissemination materials which are in the form of hand-outs distribution to the consumers and billboards installed at public places and other conspicuous places.



## are you HE?

He who tampers with water moters.

He who steals or pilfers water and water meters.

He who possesses a water connection not authorized by the water diatrict.

Shell, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment of six months to six years, or be fined 2,000 to 6,000 pesios, or both

Section 32 (d) of Presidential Decree No. 198 as amerided by Presidential Decree 768

LEYTE METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICT


EXHIBII 7



EXHIBIT 8



1/32	OP AN INCH	o . 91	₽ 1.00
1/16	OF AN INCH	C) 3.64	4.00
.1/8	OF AN INCH	O 14. 45	15.89
1/4	OF AN INCH	57.72	63.50

A NORMAL WATER HOBE USES TO GALLONS PER MINUTE OR NO GALLONS PER HOUR AT \$ 11.00 PER HOUR.

TO AVOID UNNECESSARY EXPENSES ON YOUR WATER BILL, BESHRE TO HECK FOR LOAKE IN YOUR PIPES, FAUCETS AND TOILETS (THESE ARE SPOTS THERE LEAKS ARE MOST LIKELY, TO OCCUR.) EVEN THE SMALLEST, NNOTICED LEAK CAN COST YOU MONEY REMEMBER - A LEAK RUNS 4 HOURS & DAY!

THEST WEGGESTIONS ARE PROVIDED BY THE LEYTE NETROPOLITAN AVER DESIRICT TO HELR YOU GET THE MOST OF YOUR PESO

CHECK FLUGH TANKS OF TOILETS BY PLACING LAUNDAY BLUING IN TANK AND WATCHING THE BOWL TO SEE IF IT LEAKS THROUGH . IF THE COLORING APPEARS IN THE BOWL IT 'MEANS THERE'S A LEAK

199



THE METER STRUCTURE IS SO SIMPLE THERES LITTLE THAT. CAN GO WRONG WITH IT OR INTERFERE WITH THE ACCURACY OF THE OPERATION. BUT FOR ALL ITS SIMPLE, TROUBLE-FREE WAYS, YOUR WATER METER IS A VERY BENSITIVE INSTRUMENT, CAPABLE OF CORRECTLY CALCULATING THE PREGISE AMOUNT OF WATER YOU RECEIVE,

BUT LIKE ANY MECHANICAL DEVICE THE DOES TEND TO WEAR WITH TIME. DOES THIS MEAN YOUR METER HAS FAILED YOU? NO, NOT YOU .... BECAUSE ANY METER VARIATION FROM THE NORM IS AL VAYS IN YOUR FAVOR.

APART FROM THE METERS INHERENT HONESTY, WHAT DO WE DO TO CHECK UP ON THE HUMAN FACTOR? BEFORE YOU ARE BILLED, CHECKS ARE MADE, TO DETERMINE UNUSUAL CHANGES IN THE AMOUNT OF WATER YOU USE WHEN WE BUBPECT DIFPERENCES THAT MIGHT BE DUE TO HUMAN ERROR, WE REPEAD YOUR METER IMMEDIATELY BEFORE YOUR ACCOUNT IS BILLED.

THATS THE TRUTH ABOUT YOUR TRUTHFOR WATER METER. IT'S AS PRECIBE AS CAN BE. YOUR WATER METER IS YOUR BEST FRIEND. PROTECT IT TO MAKE SURE IT WILL PERFORM WITH ACCURACY.



YOUR SERVICE WILL BE METEREL FOR YOUR WATER CONSUMPTION THE WATER METER WILL BE YOUR BEST GUIDE PROTECT YOUR WATER METER

PAY FOR WHAT YOU USE, NOT FOR WHAT YOU LOSE! SO, STOP WATER WASTES AND... SAVE

ON WATER BILLS

USE WATER WISE

#### B. Sewer and Drainage System

#### Historical Data and Trends

There is no separate sanitary sewer system for Tacloban City. The present storm/drainage serves also as the sanitary sewer system. The effluent coming from septic tanks and domestic sewage are allowed to flow into the storm or drainage pipes provided it passes through a leaching chamber then to a catch basin before they enter the drainage pipes. No charges are imposed for tapping or connecting with the drainage pipelines. Direct connections to pipelines from buildings are however prohibited.

Before the drainage system for Tacloban City was established run-off and waste water flowed to the following creeks or rivers: (1) Northern Area (Capitol site) Drainage Division I (DD-I) to a creek passing through the Capitol grounds which discharges to the Tacloban harbor; (2) On the commercial area (DD-II) to a creek passing through the old Panalaron Public Market (now the Tacloban Shopping Center) and discharging to the Tacloban harbor; (3) On the southwest, (DD-III), storm and waste water is collected by the Mangonbangon River which discharges to Panalaron Bay; and (4) Storm/ run-off and waste water on the southern portion (DD-IV) of Tacloban proper flow into the Lirang Creek which discharges to Cancebato Bay, passing the eastern periphery of the Bethany Hospital Compound.

In 1954, a topographic survey of Tacloban City proper was carried out by Geodetic Engineers from the then Bureau of Publir Works. Since then, construction of drainage pipes has been done in accordance with the approved drainage system plan for Tacloban City. At present, Tacloban City Proper is divided into four drainage areas while the suburbs, included in the Urban Core, are divided into five drainage ereas (please see attached map labelled Exhibit I). Run-off and waste water in drainage area I (drainage division I, DD-I) are collected into a box culvert (located where there was once a creek) that discharges into Tacloban harbor after passing through the Capitol Grounds. The creek serving DD-II was converted into a box culvert. DD-III and DD-IV still discharge to Mangonbangon River and Lirang Creek, respectively. Storm sewage in DD-V enters the natural drainage channel of Abucay Creek. Water run-off of DD-VI flows out into the Cancabato Bay through Lirang Creek. Rain water of DD-VIII flows directly into the sea.

#### Description

The present storm/drainage system consists of 10,840 lineal meters of variously sized reinforced concrete culvert pipes. Exhibit 3 lists the diameters of pipes found throughout the system, and the length of piping corresponding to each diameter. Locations of these pipes are indicated on the attached map (Exhibit 1). There are also 1,800 lineal meters of riprap embankment along Lirang and Mangonbangon Creeks which serve to partially channelize these waterways. The total cost to the government of drainage system improvement projects implemented since 1974 has been almost P4 M. Exhibit 2 offers breakdown on the appropriations for individual projects.

Because the present system utilizes only gravity to draw run-off and waste water to the outfalls, no outside sources of energy need to be tapped.

#### Other Data

The total land area served by DD-I to DD-IV is approximately 144 hectares.

The following table shows the amount of monthly rainfall in Tacloban for the year 1980:

ΜΟΝΤΗ	: TUTAL *RAINFALL mm	: MAXIMUM RAINFALL : FOR 24 HOURS
January	: 408.3	: 45.0
February	: 261.3	48.6 44 D
Marcn April	: <sup>75</sup> •4 . 153•7	25.7
Мау	66.2	20.6
June	: 292.6 121.7	57.2 56.9
August	375.5	102.4
September	± 45.5	20.3 26 P
Uctober November	: 143.7	134 <b>.</b> 9
Becember	256.5	75.6

Highest rainfall for 1980 occured in November. In one 24-hour period 134.9 mm. of rainfall was recorded. Total rainfall for the same month was 481.3 mm.

The highest tide elevation which occurs during typhoons is 2.8 m. above MLLW (Mean Low Low Water). This is the elevation of the concrete gutter at Roxas Park of the Wharf Area. The invert elevation of the discharge point of the drainage pipe there is 0.33 m. The mean ground elevation of the City Proper is 2.5 m.

Records from the Leyte Metropolitan Water District show that 180,763 Cu. M. of household water is consumed monthly. The areas served by this water supply and their corresponding populations are as follows:

AREA	:	PRESENT POPULATION	
City Proper	:	71,723	
Barangay Marasbaras	:	2,502	
Barangay San Jose	:	8 <b>,1</b> 56	
V and G Subdivision	1	3,748	

Barangay Apitong	:	1,082	
Barangay Utep	:	1,267	
PHHC, and	1	1,248	
Barangay Di-it	:	1,232	
	:		
TOTAL	:	90,958	

Based on climatological data, the average monthly rginfall is 223.5 mm. For the drainage areas DD-I to DD-IV, the total volume of monthly rainfall is 223.5 mm. multiplied by 144.00 hectares which amounts to about 447 cubic meters per hour.

Using the records for water supply and the table for population, household water use may be calculated by taking the population of the City Proper, dividing by the total population of the area served by the water supply and then multiplying by the total amount of water consumed by the total population. The figure yielded by this computation is about 198.0 cubic meter per hour.

The estimated discharge flow of run-off and waste water as shown in the above analysis, assuming 85% run-off of the total rainfall, is approximately 578 cu. m. per hour.

#### Flood Problems/Flood Elimination or Abatement Opportunities:

Drainage problems in the City Proper are minimal, due to the existence of an adequate drainage plan and the fact that many pipes have already been installed. However, there are only a few installed catch basins. Money appropriated for drainage so far has been devoted primarily to the installation of underground pipes.

Drainage areas DD-V, DD-VI, DD-VII and DD-VIII are only slightly above sea level. This small gradient prevents flood waters from flowing rapidly into the sea. No drainage plan has been designed for Drainage Areas DD-V to DD-IX.

#### III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES:

The marine life in the receiving waters of Cancabato Bay and Tacloban Harbor is adversely affected by the outflow of waste water from the City. Cancabato Bay is a natural habitat of fish, shrimps, crabs, etc. and it has been a fisking ground for small fishermen.

Houses near the rivers and streams discharge their sewaga directly into the waterways. Likewise, the houses along the shoreling dispose their sewage directly into the sea waters of Cancabato Bay and Tacloban Harbor. This practice adversely affects marine life.

#### IV. STRATEGIES:

Heavy rains bring flooding to some areas of Tacloban City due to inadequate or non-existent drainage facilities.

- A. For areas with inadequate drainage facilities, possible courses of action include:
  - 1. Regular maintenance of the drainage system:

This routine activity should be carried out by the maintenance section of the Office of the City Engineer. Maintenance of the system is accomplished by removing obstructions in the system to prevent clogging during periods of heavy rains. Proper maintenance must be done year round, but special efforts may be taken immediately prior to the rainy season.

#### 2. Installation of catch basins and curb inlets:

To allow storm water to enter the drainage pipes, curb inlets and catch basins should be installed. Few curb inlets and catch basins have so far been constructed, as the primary goal has been to lay out drain pipes to as wide an area as possible. This goal has now nearly been achieved, so future appropriations may be used to construct inlets and catch basins. This will remedy flooding problems in some areas.

#### 3. <u>Clear waterways of soustters</u>:

Another cause of flooding is the presence of squatters along waterways. This prevents the rapid flow of storm water. The President issued a Presidential Decree outlawing squatters along waterways. This should be enforced immediately with the help and coordination of other government agencies particularly in relocating the squatters.

#### 4. <u>Rivetment or channelization of waterways:</u>

Another cause of flooding is that storm water cannot flow fast enough due to vegetation and siltation in waterways. One solution to this problem is channelizing the waterways. This involves clearing the waterways of vegetation and construction of rivetment to prevent erosion of the banks. Rivetment/improvement of the waterways can be done by driving sheet piles and installing concrete lining or rubble concrete on the banks. This work entails higher cost than the first three alternatives described above.

#### 5. Increasing the gradient:

For areas far from the outlets, land fill is recommended to prevent floods. The gradient or slope the water follows as it flows toward the outlet would thereby be increased. The greater the slope, the faster the water flows. This method is expensive.

When applying for a building permit, land owners can be advised by building officials as to the appropriate elevation for the floor level of their structure in order to permit water to subside more quickly.

#### 6. Install pumps at appropriate points:

This should be the last alternative to be considered to remedy the flooding of some areas in Tacleban City because of the prohibitive cost. This choice antails high initial cost as well as high operation and maintenance costs.

B. Alternatives for areas lacking a drainage system:

#### 1. <u>Conduct topographic survey. design drainage</u> system. and construction:

Within Tacloban City there is an absence of drainage facilities in sectors DD-V to DD-IX. Work on the topographic survey necessary for the design of a drainage system has already begun. Topographic maps for sectors DD-VII and DD-VIII have been completed and forwarded to Manila where they are being used to aid the designers of the new drainage structures. Construction will ensue immediately upon receipt of the approved drainage plans by the Office of the City Engineer.

#### 2. (a) <u>Reduction of contamination of sea water and</u> preservation of marine life:

One proposed solution to the problem of sea water contamination due to sewage inflow is the construction of a submarine outfall. This outfall would extend out into deeper waters where dilution would take place more rapidly due to stronger water current. The initial cost of such an outfall, as well as operation and maintenance costs, are much less than the costs of a sewage treatment plant.

(b) <u>Sewage treatment:</u>

Treating the sewage at the outfall is another potential solution. This treatment facility would

207

be constructed after the physical and chemical properties of the sewage had been determined.

The kind of treatment necessary, which may be primary, secondary or tertiary, will depend on the characteristics of the sewage. For Tacloban it may be worthwhile to consider oxidation ponds taking into account the kind of sewage generated and the climate of the locality. This kind of treatment is less expensive and operates efficiently in tropical countries. There are useful by-products such as fertilizers from such a treatment process.

#### 3. <u>Prohibit inhabitants of houses situated along</u> <u>rivers. streams and shorelines from disposing</u> <u>sewage directly into these waters/relocation</u> <u>of squatters:</u>

At present the problem of direct sewage disposal into rivers, streams and the sea is still a minor one. The national and local governments are aware of the problem. The National Housing Authority (NHA) has begun relocating people from the Sagkahan shoreline to an inland area. There will be a phased relocation of the remaining shoreline dwellers. In the meantime, an education drive should be initiated, aimed at the residents of these areas and emphasizing the need to construct individual septic tanks or to identify other means to avoid direct disposal of sewage into Cancabato Bay and Tacleban Harbor.

## PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON WATER, SEWAGE & SOLID WASTE

Sub-Sector Sewage

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>	
DNSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORT UN ITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTIN AGENCIES	G TIME FOR IM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRIORI
I, Flooding in some areas	1, Regular Main- tenance of drainage		l. Prevent cloggin	none		r	outine	L	1
	2. Install catch basins and curb in- lets on stree corners	Carry out first four alternative	Avert str flooding s	et none		CBO-Main- tenance	S	M	2
	3. Clear water- ways of squatters		1.Prevent obstruction 2. environ mental ben	social & ec nomic impac in relocat	o- t ion		S	н	3
	4. Rivetment & channelization		1. increas discharge 2. improve sanitation	high cost of rivetme	nt	MPWH Construction	M	н	4
	5. Raise ground elevation by land rill	r F	l.increase land value 2. Minimize drainage	high cost			L	н	5
. No drainage svatam	6. Install pumps at appropriate points	Last remedy	Oltimate solution	high initia and main- tenance cos	a t		L	Н	б
in some areas		Survey 2. Design 3. Construct	mental san tation ben 2. improve	efit none	Land Use	MPWH	S	H	1
				ſ		-			209

# 

Sub-Sector Sewage

	1	<sup>-</sup>			<b>.</b>				
JNSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE)	PRICRIT (RANK)
III, Contamination of Cancabato Bay and other receiving sea waters	<ol> <li>Monitor the quality of receiving water</li> <li>submarine outfall</li> </ol>		1)lower cost compar	ed.		City Gov't in coordination W/NPCC & Universities City Gov't & MPWH	L L	M	1 2
	3. Treatment (after monitorin the physical & chemical proper- ties of sewage)	8	2) Dilution 1. elimination the waste	n e expensive		City Goy't (CEO) and MPWH	L	H	3
	4. Status quo		no cost	environment pollution	al			N	
IV. Direct Sewage disposal of houses along shorelines	1. require affec residents to construct septi tanks	ted. C	eliminate pollutant	Additional cost to the CityGov't		City Gow't Barangay	8	м	1
	2. Relocation of houses along shorelines 3. Status quo		eliminate pollution no cost	-do nvironmetal pollution		City Gov't & MHS, MSSD	S	М	2
									210

### II. Situational Analysis

### a) <u>Historical Data and Trends</u>

Solid waste management in the City of Tacloban was initiated in the early 1950's through the creation of the City Garbage Collection and Disposal Services then under the supervision of the City Engineer's Office. Administration and supervision responsibilities were transferred in 1968 to the then newly created Department of City General Services.

#### b) <u>Description</u>

The present system provides collection and disposal services for residences, commercial establishments, and institutions like hospitals and schools. The area covered by the system contains a total population of 70,000 and is divided into three collection areas. Two of the collection areas are designated as residential areas and one is classified as a commercial area.

The system maintains a labor force consisting of one labor foreman, three drivers, twenty-four waste collectors and twenty street sweepers. There are only three open dump trucks for collection, two of which are old and owned by the City Government and one which is temporarily on loan from the 8th Highway Regional Office, Ministry of Public Works and Highways. Other collection equipment includes fifteen buggies used by street sweepers. All this equipment is scheduled for daily collections throughout the year.

1. Expenses and Revenues - The City Garbage Collection and Disposal Services operates under the City General Fund, and revenues are collected by the City Treasurer's Office. Annual garbage collection and disposal rates were fixed by the existing Municipal Ordinance. The schedule of annual rates is based on the type of business, trade @r occupation for commercial establishments, and on assessed value for residential houses. For restaurants and/or bakeries, the meximum annual rate is P60.00. There is a minimum charge of P6.00 for residences with assessed value of P1,000.00 or lass, and P12.00 for residential houses valued at P10,000.00 or more.

The following tables list expenditures and revenues of the City Garbage Collection and Disposal Services for the years 1978, 1979 and 1980.

#### Table I

		1978	:	1979	:	1980
Totel Annual Expenditur	e : 🕈	183,683.02	: #2	268,792.24	<b>:P</b>	378,160,76
Total Annual Fees Collected	:	41,481.50	:	39,746.50	1	43,831.00

#### Table II

Expenditures Breakdown 1980 (City Garbage Collection and Disposal Services)

#### Personal

Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	<b>P228,051.07</b>	
Life Insurance Premiums	•	-	-	-			9,718.17	
Medicare Premiums		••	-		-	-	1,348,20	
State Insurance		~	-	-	-	-	<u>1.143.32</u> \$240,260.70	6

#### Operating Expenditures

Uniforms, R	aincoats, &	Boots	- 6,9	00.00	
Repair of E	quipment	<b>-</b> -	- 20,0	00.00	
Other Servi	Ces	<b></b>	3.0	<u>100,00</u> f	137.900.00
		Tota	L <b></b>	1	378,160.76

For the year 1980 there was a deficit of \$334,329.76 which was shouldered by the City Government of Tacloban as part of City Government's welfare obligations.

2. <u>Weste by origin</u> - The average quantity of solid waste disposed is estimated at 22,000 cu. meters a year. This figure is merely based on a count of the vehicles entering the dumping ground. Of the total solid waste disposed, it has been observed that about 50% is residential, 32% commercial, 8% street sweepings, 5% agricultural, and 5% others. No estimate for demolition debris such as used lumber and conglomerates of conrete bricks and others is available. This type of waste is usually disposed of by owners or building contractors themselves into low land areas in order to reclaim land, Demolition wastes from minor repairs and from residential houses are cleared by the City Collection Service and are regarded as residential wastes. This type of waste, which consists primarily of used nipa shingles from the slum areas, is especially great in quantity during the summer months.

Means of disposing human waste include septic tanks, water sealed toilets, pit privies, and direct disposal into the sea, rivers, and streams. Some human waste is deposited in the waste piles found along the sides of city streets.

Below is a breakdown on the types of toilets found in the City of Tacloban as of September 1981.

Types of Toilet	:	No. of Houses
Septic tank Water Sealed toilet	:.	2,962 7,037
Pit Privy	:	216

Of the estimated 12,040 houses in this City, only 9,999 or 80% have a sanitary toilet. The remaining 20% depend on the unsanitary disposal methods previously mentioned.

3. <u>Waste Variation</u> - The quantity of waste generated varies according to day and season. It has been noted that there is a wide seasonal variation and a moderate daily variation. During summer months (April to June), the quantity generated may rise to as high as 30% above the average. During this period houses are repaired and cleaned in preparation for both the opening of classes and the City Fiesta celebration, a major social event.

4. <u>Waste by kind</u> - Approximately 50% of the residential wastes collected are plant wastes. These can be treated and converted into a quality compost. The remaining generated wastes are composed of materials such as plastics, corrugated cartons, metal and others.

5. <u>Storage</u> - It is observed that 80% to 90% of the solid wastes generated are left in open piles along the sides of the streets for collection instead of being placed in a covered and stable container as required by existing city ordinances.

6. <u>Collection</u> - The collection areas are served daily by permanently assigned collection groups with

specific routes and time schedules. Exhibits 1, 2, and 3 are sketch maps showing the routes followed by each of the City's three collection teams. All collection groups are composed of six to seven crew members and an open dump truck. Each group is equipped with two dust pans (tools made of galvanized iron sheet with wooden handle used for collecting and gathering the waste piled along the streets), and baskets. The wastes are collected and tossed up to another member of the crew on top of the open dump truck, where the waste is piled.

The collection time needed to fill the open dump truck is no less than two and a half hours, and the disposal time including travel to and from the dump is no less than forty minutes.

7. <u>Disposal System and Dump Sites</u> - The method of disposal is open land fill. The loaded trucks dump the waste at a designated area. The dumped wastes area arranged and levelled manually and left as fill material.

The dumping area, depicted in Exhibit 4 consists of privately owned lots and a man-made lagoon at the barangay proper of San Jose, and also an abandoned ricefield in Sitio Cogon of the same barrio. The lagoon, with an area of approximately five hectares and an average depth of six meters, was formed during the Japanese Occupation. At that time the soil was excavated and used as construction material for the airfield. Presently the lagoon is 60% to 70% filled. Residential houses and residential centers have been erected on top of the filled portion.

8. <u>Scavengers: Their Role and Effect.</u> There are two groups of scavengers in the City. One group searches the garbage piled along the streets for saleable materials. The search process leads to further scattering of the waste, rendering collection more difficult. The other scavenger group, consisting mainly of children and aged people, comb the dumping grounds throughout the day. This activity serves as their means of livelihood.

Recovered materials include corrugated cartons, tin cans, plastic, scrap iron and empty bottles. These materials are immediately sold to junk dealers in the locality. The prevailing prices of the recovered materials are shown below as of the month of October, 1981.

Description of Waste Material	.s = Buying Price/Kilogram
Corrugated Carton	: ₽0,30
Plastics	• • 0•60
Scrap Iron	۔ ۵.30
Tin C <b>a</b> ns	: 0,15
Empty Bottles	: According to Classification

The accumulated recovered materials sold to the junk dealers are shipped either to Cebu or Manila where a higher selling price may be obtained.

At present there are no available records showing the incidence of disease or mortality statistics pertaining to scavengers and inhabitants of areas near the dumping sites, Unsanitary conditions are evident at these sites, and it would seem these conditions pose a health problem.

9. Average Annual Fuel Consumption - The City Garbage Collection and Disposal System uses open dump trucks for collection. Yearly fuel consumption for the three collection trucks for the years 1978 to 1980 is tabulated below:

	*			No. of L	iters
FUEL	:	1978	:	1979	: 1980
Diesel	:	14,376	:	13,044	: 25,149
Gesoline	:	21,769	<b>:</b> .	27,036	: 12,161

The above table shows that fuel consumption remained fairly constant for the period. Maintenance of the dump site requires no fuel consumption, employing only the manual services of one laborer.

10. Equipment Maintenance - Preventive maintenance cannot be undertaken regularly because the three dump trucks in the system are scheduled daily. The office has only one automotive mechanic who regularly checks the conditions of the three dump trucks. In case of breakdown, the automotive mechanic reports immediately to the site of the breakdown and makes the necessary repair.

Service disruption is experienced whenever any of the garbage trucks undergoes major repair.

#### III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES

#### 1. Improvement of Waste Collection Efficiency

Inefficient collection can be attributed primarily to two factors:

a) Each collection area is too big for a single group to cover in eight hours. Waste generated per area amounts to approximately 20 cu. meters a day, a volume equivalent to more than three full truck loads ((each truck has a carrying capacity of 6 cu. meters). An average of two and a half truck loads or 15 cu. meters of waste can be collected and disposed of per truck per day. Thus, there remains an average surplus of 5 cu. meters of uncollected waste per collection route.

b) Due to the limited number of trucks, preventative maintenance is precluded by their constant usage. Two of the three trucks are old and in unreliable mechanical condition. Mechanical problems cause collection service interruptions.

#### 2. <u>Health and Environmental Consciousness</u>

There has not been an effective public education effort on health and environmental consciousness. Solid wastes are consistently piled in the open along the streets. This practice, besides being very unpleasant and unsanitary, actually violates existing city ordinances and decrees.

#### 3. Resource Recovery and Reuse

All the solid waste collected is deposited at the designated dumping site and left as fill material. Open dumps attract vectors and insects. The dump site at the man-made lagoon of Barrio San Jose is currently densely populated with such pests, and this may present a severe health threat to the area, although so far no serious health problems have been reported.

After saleable materials (such as corrugated cartons, plastics, scrap iron, empty bottles, and tin cans) have been recovered by scavengers, what remains serve as fill material. Plant wastes, which comprise 50% of the quantity of the original unscavenged waste material, can be converted into quality compost. City parks and plazas as well as City Government operated agricultural farms may advantageously replace costly chemical fertilizers with good quality compost. Low land depressions which are presently used as dump sites can be adapted for methane gas recovery.

#### 4. Uncertainties of Dump Sites

The City Government uses privately owned dump sites without any contractual agreement. Whims and caprices of private land owners may cause service interruptions.

#### 5. Planning Constraint

Effective planning is difficult due to inadequate data on factors such as actual quantities involved, percentage of major components, physical and chemical characteristics and seasonal variations.

#### IV. STRATEGIES

#### 1. <u>Divide Service area into four sectors and increase the</u> number of collection trucks from three to four.

The present service area should be divided into four instead of the existing three sectors. One new collection group, of the same size as each of the existing three groups, would be added. All groups would work 8 hours a day, the same number of hours as at present. Also, one collection truck would be added to the existing fleet, allowing regular preventative maintenance for all vehicles. The addition of a new collection team would eliminate the present problem of uncollected garbage. Performance of the collection groups may be improved if the number of collection points could be reduced by introducing common storage containers. Such containers would, however, involve additional cost to the City Government, and it may be difficult to regulate the type of waste placed in the containers. Time might be required to remove undesirable materials.

#### 2. Enforce Existing ordinances and implement educational Programs

The City should assign officers to enforce existing ordinances on garbage collection and disposal, and should simultaneously assign competent persons to vigorously conduct an education program on solid waste management. Although effective educational campaigns demand much time and exhaustive effort, there are long range benefits, including the need for fewer enforcement officers in the future once the population has become better informed and has learned to appreciate the advantages of wise solid waste management policies.

#### 3. Conversion of open dumps to senitary landfill

Such conversion, although more costly than maintaining the statue quo, would certainly have positive health and environmental effects. With the sanitary landfill method, each day's collection of refuse is compacted and entirely covered at the end of the day in an environmentally and hygienically acceptable manner. This would discourage scavengers at the dump site and lessen adverse environmental effects.

a) <u>Compositing Pilot Plant</u>. Plant wasts, which presently composes an estimated 50% of all collected residential waste material, should be converted into a quality compost. The quantity of disposed material would be reduced and less chemical fertilizers would be used if composted fertilizers were to become accepted. Disadvantages include the added cost the City Government would realize in implementing such a composting scheme and the fact that farmers may at first resist the transition to natural fertilizer.

It is recommended that a pilot composting plant utilizing the aerobic decomposition process be established. The operation would be labor-intensive with plant waste shredded and windrowed manually. Based on supplied information, one laborer can windrow an average of 5 cu. meters of waste per day. This project should be initiated in the near future.

b) Establish a Methane Gas Recovery System at the <u>Dump Site</u>. The sides and bottom of a dumping pit would be coated with a sealing material, the most common and least costly material being clay. After coating, the pit would be filled with compacted solid waste, and a clay covering would be constructed to control gas and leachate migration. Methane gas may later be extracted by means of a gas well that would be drilled to the bottom of the confined waste. Studies show that gas production varies from 1,000 to 3,000 cu. ft. of methane per ton of organic refuse. Uses for methane gas include electricity generation. A high initial cost would be realized with this project. Before a decision is made on whether or not to build a methane recovery system, a feasibility study is suggested.

c) <u>Systematize Scavenging</u>. The City Government in coordination with civic organizations should attempt to organize scavenger activities.

Instead of recovering saleable materials from streetside piles and dumping sites, scavengers could buy directly from householder, building administrators, or commercial establishment operators, and sell at Government Buying Centers. Tools and equipment needed by the scavengers could be made available by the City Government. Recovered materials accumulated at the government buying centers would be shipped to Cebu or Manila where selling prices are higher. All government profit or gain resulting from this activity would be used to assist the scavengers. The task of the scavengers would be facilitated if householders could be educated regarding the separation of recoverable materials and the benefits of recycling.

#### 4. The City Government Must Acquire its Own Dump Site

Again, this involves added cost but disposal disruption would be averted.

#### 5. Need for Survey

Presently unavailable data must be gathered, by means of a survey and sampling of waste materials, to facilitate efficient solid waste planning. Necessary information includes type of waste, composition (by major components), actual quantities involved, and physical and chemical characteristics.

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON WATER, SEWAGE & SOLID WASTE Sub-Sector Solid Waste

ONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	FROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATION TO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FOR IM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRORIT (RANK)
Inefficient Collection I. Indiscriminate dis- posal of solid waste along sides of street	l)Increase Number of shifts		no addi- tional ex penses re quired.	Increase -operation -& main- tenance			S	L	1
	2)Reduce col- lection points by having.commo storage	n	)Faster collec- tion 2)Sanitary benefit	cost Additiona cost	1		S	L	2
	3)Increase number of trucks from 3 to 4		Increase capacity of col- lection	Initial cost			S	М	3
	<ol> <li>Provide com- mon containe</li> <li>Strict enfor ment of exis ting ordinan on garbage collection</li> </ol>	r ce – 2 ce	)faster collec- tion )Sanita- tion benefit )Sanita- tion benefit )Faster collectio	Additiona cost to City Gov- ernment Additiona enforceme officers	l nt		S	L	2
	3)Educational campaign		)Sanita- tion and environ- mental be nefit	Impact no immediate			L	L	3

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON WATER, SEWAGE & SOLID WASTE Sub-Sector Solid Weste

ONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORTUNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRICE (RAN
					2)Availa- bility of subs- titute fertilize				
									7 c.c.









#### BUILDING MATL'RIALS, INDUSTRY, FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION

#### I. STATEMENT OF AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

In this report, energy conservation opportunities related to building materials, industry, and food distribution and utilization are presented after each of these areas has been discussed.

#### II. SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

#### 1. Building Materials

1.1 <u>Historical Background</u>

Tacloban's concrete residential, commercial, and public buildings as well as the residences of average income families typically constructed of indigenous materials abundantly available from nearby swamps and hills suffered heavy damage during World War II, After the war, the city was rebuilt, and local sawmills, lumberyards, and quarries developed.

Over the past two decades, the City of Tacloban has experienced a construction boom. Building materials have been obtained from Manila and from nearby cities and provinces. The inflow of building materials by land from Manila has been expedited by the completion of the Philippine-Japanese Highway, otherwise known as the Maharlika Road.

1.2 Roofing and Walling Construction Materials

In 1970, wood was used for walling in 65.4% of the dwelling units constructed, and nipa<sup>1</sup> in 17.4\%. Smaller percentages of concrete, bamboo, and galvanized iron were also used. Over the

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Nipa are thatches formed by tying together elongated palm leaves.

next decade, concrete gained in popularity. By 1980, 36.7% of the walls built in Tacloban were of concrete, while 41.5% were of wood (see Table 1).

A similar shift toward a more "modern" material occured with roofing. Nipa was used for 64.1% of the roofs fabricated in 1970 and only 47.4% in 1980. Galvanized iron roofs composed 31.9% of the total in 1970 and 49.9% in 1980 (see Table 2). Apparently higher status is associated with houses built using modern materials.

1.3 Consumption of Building Materials.

Three hundred eighty three residential buildings were constructed in the city in 1980, a 7.6% increase over 1979. The total cost of materials for the construction of these buildings was P16,222,308, an increase from 1979 of 175.7%.

New commercial buildings constructed numbered 36 in 1979 and 53 in 1980. The amount of \$73,379,382 was spent for materials in 1980, a decrease of 45.1% from 1979.

No industrial buildings were constructed in 1979, and only 1 in 1980, with **P**22,320 spent for materials (see Table 3).

The data in Table 4 show quantities of building materials consumed in 1979 for vertical construction. A report from the City Engineer's Office reveals that approximately 232,447 bags of cement were used for the construction of residential, commercial, agricultural, and government buildings. Structural steel and steel bars consumed totalled 1,066,543 kilograms in weight. Lumber used amounted to 1,445,497 board feet.

Quantities of building materials used in horizontal construction, primarily road paving, are tabulated in Table 5. The data show that 53,790 bags of cement were used in 1979. Gravel, sand, and common borrow consumed amounted to 10,881, 3,270, and 5,420 cubic meters, respectively. Lumber utilized totalled 7,650 board feet, and nails used weighed a total of 24.4 kilograms.

#### 1.4 Sources of Building Materials

The city imports building materials such as cement, galvanized iron corrugated sheets, plywood, tiles, steel bars, and hardware. The main supply sources for these building materials are Cebu and Manila. Lumber and nipa thatches are obtained primarily from Samar. Tacloban produces a small quantity of hollow blocks, bricks and wood tiles, and a larger amount of filling material.

#### 1.5 Energy Consumption

Large amounts of fuel are needed to bring necessary building materials to Tacloban. 1.6 Institutional Factors

In the year 1945, the City of Tacloban enacted Ordinances Numbers 19 and 25 regulating building construction and the use of building materials. Both of these were amended in 1946 by Ordinance No. 17.

The National Building Code, decreed by President Marcos in 1977, standardized building regulations and fees for building permits throughout the country. Tacloban City realized increased income and greater control over the use of building materials as a result of the code's introduction.

At present there are decrees prohibiting the removal of certain trees and forest products designated for use as building materials.

The recently launched National Livelihood Movement or Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) encourages people to engage in tree farming activities, such as the planting of fast growing ipil-ipil trees. The KKK program also promotes cottage and light industries such as rattan-wood building material production, and concrete hollow block and clay brick fabricatior.

#### 2. Industry

#### 2.1 Manufacturing establishments

According to the Eureau of Domestic Trade statistics presented in Table 6, manufacturing establishments in the City of Tacloban numbered 256 in 1980. The average annual growth rate of manufacturing establishments for the period 1977-1980 was 23.8 percent. Tailoring shops comprise 21.5% of the total, bakeries and bake shops 14.8%, and furniture and upholstery shops 6.3%.

2.2 <u>Small Business Advisory Council (SBAC)</u> Approved and Assisted Projects

The Small Business Advisory Council, under the Office of the Ministry of Industry, is a government agency charged with providing free-of-charge assistance to selected private entrepreneurs. This office prepares feasibility studies and assists in identifying loan sources. As shown in Table 7, a total of 79 projects were approved and assisted during the period 1977-1980, and all of these projects were fully implemented.

#### 2.3 Cottage Industries

There were 30 cottage industry establishments in the city in 1979, 50% more than in 1977. The number of cottage industry workers increased by 78.8% for the period. Capitalization increased by a remarkable 635.7%, and the annual sales volume grew by 17.5% to P256,460 in 1979 (see Table 8).
#### 2.4 Commercial Establishments

There were 2,533 commercial establishments in 1980, 35.8% more than in 1977. The City's 1,234 variety stores, known locally as sari-sari stores, constitute 48.7% of the total. The motorcab for hire (MCH) sector accounts for 5.4% (see Table 9).

#### 2.5 <u>Commodity Flow</u>

Tacloban City is the region's trading center. According to a 1972 analysis conducted by the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA), 55.9% of the regional commodity flow passed through Tacloban, 15.8% through Catbalogan, and 11.4% through Borongan in Eastern Samar.

Philippine Ports Authority records show that 44.8% of all inflowing commodities come from Cebu, 18.5% from Manila, and 9.8% from Gamay in Northern Samar. Guiuan, Cebu and Catbalogan are the primary recipients of Tacloban's outflowing commodities with respective percentages of the total of 27.8%, 22.4%, and 15.5% (see Table 10).

#### 2.6 Banking and Financing Institutions

Today there are 20 banking institutions located in Tacloban, 4 of which are government owned and controlled, and the remainder of which are privately owned and controlled (see Table 11). Among the services offered are agricultural, commercial, industrial and real estate loans, and savings and time deposit accounts.

The city's financial institutions include the Government Service Insurance System and the Social Security System, which grant loans to members, and 23 insurance companies (see Table 12).

#### 2.7 <u>Tourism Industry</u>

An estimated 19,700 tourists visited Tacloban in 1980, 38.6% more than six years earlier. Japanese, Americans, and Filipinos living or working abroad were, in that order, the most common tourists (see Table 13).

The Ministry of Tourism lists 17 points of interest in Tacloban. Recently, additional hotels and lodging houses have been constructed. Now there are 481 hotel rooms and 22 tourist cottages in the city (see Tables 14 & 15).

Supporting the tourism industry are Tacloban's 22 restaurants and coffee shops, and recreational facilities like theatres, parks, playgrounds, bowling inns and disco pads.

## 2.8 Energy and Resource Consumption

The National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA) and the Bureau of Employment Services surveyed 73 industrial firms in order to gather data about energy and resource consumption. Following are two of the survey's more interesting findings:

1. The majority of the cottage and smaller scale industries sampled depend on the local electrical cooperative, Leyeco II, for power. Four of the six larger scale industries surveyed, however, maintain generators to meet their electricity needs.

2. Water is acquired from the Leyte Metropolitan Water District (LMWD) and from creeks, rivers, and deep wells. Larger scale firms spend about P0.46 for each cubic meter of water consumed, while from P1.40 to P2.50 is spent per cubic meter by cottage and small scale industrial establishments. It is because the larger scale firms typically tap rivers and streams to a greater extent that their expenditure per cubic meter is lower. It is important to note that the sample size of this survey was small, especially for the large scale industries.

#### 2.9 Institutional Factors

The Leyte Szb-a Basin Development Authority (LSBDA) has proposed building an industrial estate in Sab-a Basin designed to promote small scale industry, modernize existing establishments, and stimulate industrial development. The Sangguniang Panlalawigan of Leyte, through the Honorable Governor, endorsed this proposal with Resolution No. 41 on April 12, 1978. The next day the Sangguniang Panglunsod of Tacloban City, through the Honorable City Mayor, added its endorsement in Resolution No. 1.

Both resolutions were submitted to the Regional Development Council (RDC) and were approved on November 10, 1978. Originally, Barangay Tagpuro had been proposed as the site for the estate, but later Barangay Tigbao was selected. A pre-feasibility study was undertaken with the financing of NEDA and the cooperation of the Ministry of Agriculture (MA), the Philippine Rural Development and Service Corporatior (PRUDASCO), a private industrial broker, and the RDC. Arrangements were made enabling the Project Administrator to coordinate with other government agencies. It was decided that the Ministry of Labor and Employment (MOLE) and the Bureau of Employment Services would be charged with meeting the employment and labor demands of the project.

#### 3. Food Distribution and Utilization

3.1 Fish, Livestock and Field Crop Productivity

3.1.1 Area Devoted to Agricultural Production

Table 16 tallies areas in Tacloban City planted with selected agricultural crops in the years 1970, 1975 and 1980. In 1970, an area of 1,754 hectares were devoted to coconut, corn, rice, vegetable and fruit production. This land area decreased by 21.2% in 1975 and 26.2% in 1980.

Rice ranked first in terms of area planted in 1970, followed by coconut. By 1980, more area was planted with coconut than rice, although both crops registered absolute acreage decreases.

Much agricultural land was converted to residential land during the decade. For the period 1977 to 1980, the amount of arable land decreased by 16% and the quantity of land under permanent crops declined by 4%. During the same period, residential land in the city proper increased by 5% and the amount of residential land in built-up areas outside the city proper increased by 121%. Tables included in the land use report contain more of this type of information.

3.1.2 Production of Agricultural Crops

From 1970 to 1980, rice production fell by 7.1% while coconut production declined by 1.4%. This decreasing trend characterized other food crops as well (see Table 17).

3.1.3 Livestock and Poultry Production

Livestock and poultry are produced in Tacloban both for commercial and personal consumption purposes. The quantity of carabao, cattle, and poultry raised increased for the period 1975-1980, while swine production exhibited a slight decrease (see Table 18'

3.1.4 Fish Proc on

Tacloban's fishermen depend on four major fishing grounds, namely, Carigara Bay, Leyte Gulf, San Pedro Bay and Samar Sea. About 355 metric tons of fish were harvested in 1975. This quantity increased in 1977 and 1978, decreased in 1979, and increased once again in 1980 (see Table 19).

3.1.5 <u>Volume of Livestock Slaughtered</u>
The average annual growth rate for the quantity of livestock (including carabao, cattle, and hogs) slaughtered during the period 1975-1980 was 10.2%. Chicken are usually slaughtered at poultry farms rather than slaughterhouses (see Table 20).

#### 3.2 Markets

Tacloban's main market is easily accessible due to its central location. There are 4 other markets located throughout the city.

#### 3.3 Estimated Food Requirements

Estimated food requirements based on the national government's nutritional recommendations are indicated in Table 21.

#### 3.4 Food Deficiency

Computations using the national government's food requirement formula reveal that Tacloban has been deficient in rice, beef, cara-beef, pork, poultry and fish since 1970 (see Table 22).

## 3.5 Domestic Flow of Foodstuffs

Deficiencies necessitate the importation of basic foodstuffs from Cebu, Manila and elsewhere. Statistics from the Philippine Ports Authority show that for the year 1980 the inflow of rice amounted to 197,685 cavans<sup>2</sup>, corn 177,055

cavans, and fruits and vegetables 126,917,000 kilograms. Leaving the city were 240,628 cavans of rice, 35,723 cavans of corn, and 1,277,000 kilos of fruits and vegetables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> A cavan is a unit of measurement, used only with grains, equivalent to 50 kilograms.

Masbate followed by Samar, Biliran Sub-Province and Cebu are the city's major livestock suppliers (see Table 23).

#### 3.6 Energy Consumption

As with building materials, the importing of food consumes energy and adds to the prices of the goods. 3.7 Institutional Factors

National government agencies which are directly involved in the food distribution and utilization sphere are the National Food Authority, which deals mainly with rice distribution, the Bureau of Animal Industry, the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, the Bureau of Agricultural Extension and the Bureau of Plant Industry. The local counterpart to these agencies is the City Agriculturist Office, which conducts research, initiates agricultural programs aimed at increasing productivity, and serves as a link between national government agencies and the people of Tacloban.

#### III. CONSERVATION PROBLEMS/OPPORTUNITIES

#### 1. Building Materials

1.1 Increased utilization of locally produced building materials would save energy and cut costs.

1.2 Sand and gravel to be used for construction purposes could probably be produced within the city. Presently they are not.

1.3 Improved building designs could save energy by allowing more ventilation. Decreased usage of air conditioning and electric fans would be the hoped for result. Better designs could also improve drainage, increase water pressure in pipes, and permit enough light to enter building interiors to decrease dependence on electrical energy. 1.4 Incentives could be offered to encourage the construction of energy efficient buildings. 2. Industry

Cottage industries, especially those using locally available raw materials, could be promoted. Employment opportunities would be created.

#### 3. Food Distribution and Utilization

3.1 New agricultural skills and industries could be developed. Possible activities are a) construction of greenhouses, b) propagation of herbs and spices, c) production of cut flowers, d) cultivation of high quality vegetables and fruits, and e) food production and processing.

These activities would supplement both families' diets and families' incomes. Because the people of Tacloban are not agriculturally oriented, a limited desire to learn such agricultural skills might be predicted. An extensive skills development training conducted jointly by the Local Government/City Agriculturist and the National Manpower and Youth Council would address this problem.

3.2 Marine product production and aquaculture activities could be expanded. Abalone culture, shell craft, aquaculture, and the construction of fishing storage foculaties should be emphasized.

#### IV. PROPOSED STRATEGIES

1. Building Materials

1.1 The city can promote the utilization of certain locally available, non-conventional building materials. Coconut lumber may be used in construction. Research is currently under way on the feasibility of using resins like mango or jackfruit sap as a binder for wood products such as wood paneling and wood tiles. Ash, the by-product of wood fuels, makes a good binder for lime-sand blocks.

1.2 Some recycled waste products can be used as building materials. Glass and metal are examples. Recycling could be promoted.

1.3 Establish cottage industries that convert the waste products of larger industries into buildin materials. Processing of glass and copper wastes are examples.

1.4 Develop Tacloban's potential sources of building materials. Within the city are deposits of clay, granite, and sand. Clay is the raw material for brickmaking, and granite can be crushed to produce aggregate.

1.5 The quantity of lumber consumed for construction purposes could be reduced. Seasoning either by sun-drying or kiln-drying increases the life span and curability of lumber, as does oil treatment in certain cases. Greater life span and durability mean a lower long term lumber requirement. 1.6 Council Minister Conrado Benitez of the Ministry of Human Settlements has instructed a task force to investigate modular coordination as a means of minimizing waste of building materials. The concept of modular coordination involves standardized dimensions for certain structural features like doors and windows. Appropriately sized building materials such as hollow blocks, lumber, and metal sheets would not have to be cut or trimmed but rather would fit together like the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle. Materials wastage would thereby be reduced. The potentialities of modular coordination should be investigated.

1.7 The construction of building material warehouses would reduce wastage and pilferage and would minimize supply disruptions.

1.8 The KKK livelihood program offers funding resources which should be tapped.

1.9 Energy efficient architectural designs and functional landscaping (e.g. the use of trees to shade structures) should be encouraged.

1.10 Tacloban's building code should be modified. Housing improvements and thus the economic development of the family could be stimulated by relaxing certain requirements. Also, revisions or additions to the building code could promote increased utilization of indigenous building materials.

#### 2. Industry

2.1 Cottage industries specializing in mat weaving, bamboo craft, rattan craft, basket making, and nipa and palm product production should be encouraged. The products of these cottage industries could be exported both domestically and abroad. New businesses may, at first, require assistance in the areas of marketing, packaging, advertising, raw material production, inventory management, and quality control.

2.2 Tacloban could initiate a labor skills training program.

#### 3. Food Distribution and Utilization

3.1 The construction of greenhouses would augment agricultural production. High quality vegetables marketable in Manila could be grown in an environment protected from climatic threats such as typhoons. Producing herbs, spices and flowers could generate income for backyard farmers. Undeveloped tracts of arable land could be used to grow high quality vegetables and fruits. Developing food processing skills would reduce food spoilage.

3.2 Activities like abalone culture, shell craft, aquaculture, and the construction of fishing storage facilities should be encouraged.

3.3 Urban agriculture through intensive farming has energy saving potential and should therefore be emphasized.

PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON BUILDING MATERIALS, FOOD DISTRIBUTION & UTILIZATION AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

OPPORT UNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L(LONG) N(NONE	PRICRI (RANK
i. Better use of local building materials	A. Agricul- turally based material 1. Aggregates for cement products. 2. Resins from plant material 3. By products of wood fuel *charcoal *ash B. Waste Re- cycled 1. Scrap metal 2. Glass 3. Plastic Collection 4. Paper Products of Heavy Industry	S Identify sources quantities processing demands	Available agricul- tural wasts Locally available Low cost productio Locally available Free Free inimum Cost	Accept- ability of the market Will re- quire R & D Un- quantifie amounts Segregatio and Collection No local buyers	Transpor Land Use Energy d Energy n Trans- portation Water		5 L S L L L L	M M L N L	1 3 2 3 4 2 1
	1. Croper Pro- ducts 2. Wastas of copper smalt- ing	Identify products + industria that can utilize copper & its by_ products	Accessi- bility & s Proximit to source vaileble skille_&	Limited ty Local Market			£ L	Hi H	1 2 2

	FRE F	OR SECT(	DR ON	GY MAT	RIX ATERIALS, 1 N AND INDUS	FOOD BISTRI Strial Deve	BUTION Lopment	<mark>د</mark> ۲	
	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTIN AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L(LONG) N(NONE)	PRIOF (RAN
II. Efficient and Cost Effective Use of Building Meteriels	Rock and Aggr gate Product- ion Seasoning, Drying and Treatment of Lumber Klinker Pro- cessing Brick Moking Cottege Indus	Identify demands on Market Out lets	technology for smalle skill industrie Sufficien and ready suuply of better quelity materials reduced transport charges	r a t None			S M S	M	1 4 3
New Agricultural Skills Industries	try Construction of Greenhouses Propagation of Herbs and Spices Cut flowers High Quality Vegetables & Fruits	Training of New Skills & Introduce Water Demands							244

	PRE	IMINAR	'STRATE	GY MAT	RIX				
	- F(	JR SECIC	$R ON_{I}$	UILDING MA	TERIALS, I	TOOD DISTRIB		٤	
ONSERVATION PROBLEM OPPORT UNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST HHIGH) MMED) L( LONG) N(NONE)	PRIC (RAN
Cottage Industries	Food Processin and Production Mat Weaving & by-products Bamboo & by- products Rattan & Baska Making Nipa, stc.	g Greater use and artificia propagation of raw t <sup>materials</sup>							<b> </b>
Resource Management	Palm Products Modular Coor- dination Labor Skills Training Warshousing Funding Scheme								
Sits Plenning and Design	Building Orientation Functional Landscaping Maximizing Land Develop- ment Nodifying Legal B	Cluster Mixed Use Enterprise Zone Uilding		-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		24
		ode Moëi- ication oning							C1

# PRELIMINARYSTRATEGY MATRIX FOR SECTOR ON BUILDING MATERIALS, FOOD DISTRIBUTION & UTILIZATION AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

٠

OPPORT UNITY	ALTERNATIVE	PROPOSED STRATEGY	ADVANTAGE	DIS- ADVANTAGE	RELATIONTO OTHER SECTORS	IMPLEMENTING AGE NCIES	TIME FORIM- PLEMEN TING L(LONG) M(MED)	COST HHIGH) M(MED) L( LONG) N(NONE)	PRIC (RAN
Financial Incentives to Encourage Energy Efficient Buildings									
Better Production for Aque Culture and Marine Producte	Abalons and other nons traditional marine foods Shellcraft Fishing Storag Aquaculture from sewage wastes								
Provision/generation of Employment Oppor- tunities	Urban Agricult through incent farming Expanded cotta industries dev lopment skills training for exportable labs & future needs of the rugion	ure ive ge p-					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
								24ύ	

Type of Construction Materials	: Single	Dupler	Apartment Accesoria	Barong- Barong	Commer- cial	Indus- trial	Institu-	: Total	% of
1970 Concrete Galvanized Iron Wood Bamboo Nipa Others 1975 Concrete Galvanized Iron Wood Bamboo Nipa Others 1980 Concrete Galvanized Iron Wood Bamboo	791 $92$ $6,7'3$ $483$ $1,735$ $105$ $1,750$ $20$ $6,210$ $400$ $1,500$ $145$ $5,429$ $15$ $5,411$ $544$	181 20 691 6 50 2 186 11 708 13 60 5 253 15 963	240 5 385 17 17 350 2 345 345 345 345 345 345 345 345 345 345	2 88 19 331 80	82 2 101 1 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	: 3 - - - 3 1 3 - - 4 1 4	: 3 : 4 : - : : 4 : - : : - : : : - : : - : : - : : - : : - : -	1,300 122 8,045 509 2,133 187 2,381 35 7,469 427 2,068 225 6,286 35 7,122	: 10.57 2 0.999 : 65.43 : 4.14 : 17.35 : 1.52 : 18.89 0.23 : 59.25 : 3.39 16.41 : 1.79 : 36.67 : 0.28 41.54
Nipa Others	: 2,040 : : 197 :	82 7	: <u>11</u> : : <u>11</u> :	19 : 680 : 102 :	- :	- :		581 2,813	: 3.39 : 16.41

#### TABLE I NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS BY TYPE OF BUILDING Construction Materials Used in Walling Taclobar City, 1970-1980

Source: NCSO

÷

Tacloban City

#### TABLE 2

.

#### NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS BY TYPE OF BUILDING Construction Materials Used for Roofing Tacloban City, 1970-1980

Type of Construction Materials	: : Single	:	Duplex	:	: Apartment :	<b>k</b>	Barong- barong	-:(	Commer Dial	-:	Indus- trial	-:] :t	nstitu ional		Total	: :	% of To <b>tal</b>
1970																	
Galvanized Iron Asbestes Tile/concrete Cogon Nipa Others	:2,722 : 67 : 51 : 260 :6,863 : 16	1 1 1 1 1	541 21 7 381	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	461 : 21 : 5 : 160 :		12 - 16 473 19	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	6 1 9	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	6	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	7	: : : : :	3,925 88 283 7,887 35	: : : : :	31.92 0.72 0.63 2.30 64.14 0.28
1975							×										
Galvanized Iron Asbestos Tile/Concfete Cogon Nipa Others	:3,006 : 68 : 58 : 172 :6,8,1 : 9	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	563 25 4 396	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	479 26 9 150		15 - 18 490 21		191 1 8 -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	15 - - -	1 1 1 1 1 1	4,279 94 93 194 7,915 30		33.95 0.75 0.74 1.54 62.79 0.24
1980																	
Galvanized Iron Asbestos Tile/Concrete Cogon Nipa Others	: 6,885 : 73 : 70 : 170 : 6,874 : 6	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	766 34 539	1 1 1 1 1 1	654 38 13 153		19 - 22 549 30	1 1 1 1 1 1	202	1 1 1 1 1 1	15	: : : : :	17	1 1 1 1 1 1	8,558 111 118 197 8,123 36	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	49.92 0.65 0.69 1.15 47.38 0.21

Source: NCSO

NCSO Tacloban City . Z48,

## TABLE 3

## Number of Building Constructed

## Year 1979 - 1980

For the year 1979

For the year 1980

Kind of Building	1	Total No. Buildings	of: :	Tetal Floor (Sq. m.)	Area:	Total Cost of Const.	:Total Cest of : Meterial	tTe tof	tal No. Bldgs.	1 1	Tetal Floor Area (Sq. m.)
0	Ŧ		#		2		5	\$:		\$	
Rosidential	:	356	1	24,094,27	<b>8</b> .	9,807,011,20	= 5,884,206,20	2	383	2	37.403.14
Commercial	1	53	:	15.264.39	<b>2</b> .	10 251 140 00	8.	2		•	
•	2		£	209204933	1	10,231,149,00	10,150,689,40	•	36	•	9,617,215
Industrial	:		z		ŧ			Ŧ	ı	L	60
Government	3	3	£	271	-		•	1	•	:	
•	• #:	-	-	<b>414</b>	₿.	T02-000-00	: 11,000.00	\$	3	2	5,064,50
Institutional	•	5	••	7,636.00	*8	,300,000,00	4,980,600,00	2		2	2 422 00
Agricultural	÷	7	:	3 022 30	:		\$.	8	-	1	494440U
•	I	•	:	JANKKAJA	3.	370,500	± 222,300,00	£	2	t	107.00
	:		:		1	:	t ·	+			

.

Table 3 Cont'd.

	FOR THE YEAR	- 1980
TOTAL COST	OF CONSTRUCTION : TI	OTAL NUMBER OF MATERIALS
Residential Commercial Industrial Government Institutional Agricultural	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	16,222,303.80 3,378,832.44 22,320.00 4,680.00 1,018,400.08 26,400.00
	1 1	

Source: City Engineer's Office

Tacloban City

	Tab.	le 4			
Building	Material	Con	sumed	for	Vertical
	Const	ruct:	ion		
Τε	acloban C:	ity;	1979		

:Residential:	Commercial	:Agricultural	:Government	:
:Building :	Building	: Building	: Buildina	<u>Total</u>
:		:	:	:
:112,900bag :	103,260bag	• 4,000 bag	: 12,207bags	232,447 bags
: :		:	:	
359,195kla.	577,535kls.	20,000kls.	109,813kls	1,066,543 kls.
<sup>*</sup> 487,728bdft <sup>*</sup>	351,600bdft	15,000bdft	<sup>•</sup> 591,169bdft	1,445,497 bdft.
18,300pcs.	3,190pcs.	: 800pcs.	2,035pcs.	24,325 рсв.
10,215cum	2 <b>,690cum</b> :	: SOcum	: 645cum	13,630cu.m.
:		:	: :	1
:529,950pcs.:	124,700pcs.	5,000pcs.	: 46,240pcs.:	705,890 pcs.
: 8,212cum :	2 <b>,170cum</b>	: 60cum	: 1,128cum :	11,570 cu.m.
: 12,932pcs.:	2,660pcs.	:	: 1,054pcs.:	16,646 pcs.
: 8,345gal:	1,970gal		: 700gal :	11,015gal.
: 59,625kls.:		:	: 1,200kls.:	77,205kls.
: 87,700pcs.:	32,780pcs.	:	: 13,000pcs.:	133,480pcs.
: 419set :	135set	:	: 14set :	568 <b>set</b>
: 419set :	135set	:	: 16set :	570sst
: 3,450kls.:	5,970kls.	:	: 2,430kls.:	11,850 <b>jils</b> .
: 5,175kls.:	1,350kls.	1	: 340kls:	6,865 kls.
: :	:	1	: :	
: :.	:	1	17,000pcs.	17,000pcs.
: <sup>399roll</sup> :	135roll;	:	20roll	554 rolls
: :	:			
: :	:			
			- •	
- •			• •	
	<pre>:Residential: :Building : 112,900beg : 359,195kla. 487,728bdft 18,300pcs. 10,215cum : 10,215cum : 529,950pcs. 8,212cum : 12,932pcs. 8,345gal : 59,625kls. : 87,700pcs. : 419set : 419set : 3,450kls. : 5,175kla. : : : 399roll : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</pre>	<pre>Residential:Commercial Building : Building : :112,900bag :103,260bag : 359,195kls. 577,535kls. 487,728bdft 351,600bdft 18,300pcs. 3,190pcs. 10,215cum 2,690cum : 529,950pcs.:124,700pcs. : 8,212cum : 2,170cum : 12,932pcs.: 2,660pcs. : 8,345gal : 1,970gal : 59,625kls.: \.6,380kls. : 87,700pcs.: 32,780pcs. : 419set : 135set : : 135set : : 3,450kls.: 5,970kls.: : 5,175kls.: 1,350kls.: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</pre>	<pre>:Residential:Commercial :Agricultural :Building : Building : Building : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</pre>	<pre>:Residential:Commercial :Agricultural :Government :Building : Building : Building :Building :Buildi:B</pre>

Source: City Engineer's Office Tacloban City .

## Table 5 Building Materials Consumed for Horizontal Construction Tacloban City; 1979

		;; 	Cament		·Staval	/ Sand	Comon Barrow	•	Lumber	:	Nail		R.C. Culvert
1	Conceate Paving Super	::			:	:	:	:	•	:			:
2,	market Area(2685sq.m Drainage Tacloban	n) <sup>‡</sup> 2	2 <b>,821bags</b>		356cum	: 178cur	n <b>:</b>	:	500bdf	t :	1 kl.	,	: 200-loop
	City (100 L.M.)	:	300bags		40cum	40cun	• • •	:	200bdf1	t :	0.2kg	•	, 36¢-20pc 30¢-30pc
З.	Seawall (100 L.M.)	:	200bag <b>s</b>	:	190cum	: 100cum	:. 3620	:	200bdft	: ;	0.2kg	•.	: 24 <b>¢−</b> 50pc
4.	Concrete Paving Burgos St. (910 L.M.	: ),	7390bags	:	1343cum:	382cum	CUM 1	:	500bdft	; :	2kg.	:	
5.	Concrete Paving J. Luna St.(364L.M.	: ):	2956bags	:	308cum	153cum	:	:	500bdft	; <b>:</b> ;	2kg	:	
6.	Concrete Paving El Reposo St. (300 L.M.	):	2436bags	:	252cum	126cum	•	:	500bdft	:	2kg	:	
7.	Concrete Paving Sampaguita St.(330LM	: . )	2598bags	:	269cum:	134cum	:	:	500bdft	:	2kg	:	
8. D	Claudio St. (140L.M.)	:	1137bags	:	117cum <sup>*</sup>	58cum	:	:	500bdft	:	lkg	:	
у. П.	Jones St. (279 L.M.)	: '	2265bags	:	234cum:	117cum	:	:	500bdft	;	2kg	:	
1.	Sto Niño St. (231L.M.) Concrete Paving	):	roronada	:	194cum:	9 (cum:		:	500bdft	:	lkg	:	
2.	Lucente St. (100 L.M.) Concrete Paving	:	812bag	:	84cum:	42cum	: :		500bdft	:	lkg	:	
з.	Mabini St.(185L.M.) Concrete Paving	: 1 : 1	.502bags .220bags	:	155cum <sup>:</sup> 126cum:	78cum <sup>:</sup> 63cum;			500bdft 500bdft	:	lkg lkg	:	
4.	Lopez Jaena (150 L.M. Concrete Paving V & G Road (Approach)	û :2	030baga	<b>:</b> .	210cum:	105cum:	. <b>:</b>		500bdft	:	2kg	:	
•	(250 L.M.) Concrete Paving	: : 1	07 <b>1</b> bags	:	: 220cum:	: 55cum:	: 100cum:			:	lka	:	
5.	Picas Road(280L.M.) Concrete Paving	<b>;</b> 23	126bags	<b>;</b> e	383cum <sup>1</sup> 1	.542cum <sup>‡</sup>	700cum <sup>‡</sup> .	1	250bdft	;	5kg	:	
,	<pre>Paterno-Apitong (2000 L.M.) Construction ====================================</pre>	:	E (1)	: :	:	:	•			:		:	
•	Construction at Camansihay Police Training Center(535LM)	<b>:</b> . )	5Ubags	:	400cum" :	:	1000cum :			:		<b>;</b> <b>;</b> .	30¢-40pc:
-	Total	53	790bage	• 1	08810053	270	E 4 20						24¢-150m

Total

:53790bags :10881cum3270cum:5420cum7650bdft : 24.4kg:

30¢-60pcs 36¢-20pcs

#### Table 6 Comparative Data on Services and Manufacturing Establishments Tacloban City: 1977-1980

Type of Industry		1980	:	1979	:	197	9:	1977
	1		:		:		:	
Noodle Manufacturing	٠	l		1				-
Furniture Shope & Upholstery	•	16	•	16	٠	16	ě	16
Siopao Making	:	1	:	-	:		:	-
Making Coffins	•	2		2		2		2
Manufacturer (Viking Vetsin)	•	2	•	-	•	-	Ŧ	-
Rattan, Wooden & Bamboo Craft	:	10	:	10	:	10	:	10
Metalcraft, Handicraft, Shellcraft and							•	
Leathercraft	•	12	÷	-	ě	-	\$	-
Wood Lamination	:	2	:	2	1	2	f	2
Guitar Making		2		2	_	2	_	2
Sculpture	÷	2	ě	2	:	2	:	2
Bakeries and Bakeshops	:	38	:	21	:	19	:	17
Rice Mills	-	12		14		13		12
CHB Manufacturing	ě	7	Ŧ	-	:	-	:	-
Ice Cream, Ice Drop Factories	:	2	:	2	:	2	:	2
Ice Plant		6		2		2		2
Chicharon Making	Ŧ	2	Ŧ	2	Ŧ	2	1	2
Calemay Making	:	l	:	1	:	1	:	1
Popcorn Making		8		8	-	8		8
Distillery Rectifier	¥	2	ě	2	Ŧ	2	:	2
Soft Drink Factory	:	1	:	1	:	1	:	1
Soy Sauce Manufacturing & Coffee		3	-	2		2	-	2
Shoe & Slipper Factories	Ŧ	9	ě	6	X	-	I	6
Making Figurines & Wall Decors	:	2	:	2	:	<b>463</b>	:	2
Printing Press		5	•	6		-	-	6
Goldsmith & Tinsmith	÷	11	ě	8	Ŧ	-	÷	8
Painting Shopa	2	5	:	-	:	-	:	-
Barber Shops		8		-	•	-		-
Junk Shops	ě	11	Ŧ	-	i	-	ĩ	5
Floor Wax Manufacturing	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	1
Boat Building Shopa		1	•	-		-		1
Dress Shops	i	15	¥	15	ĩ	12	:	7
Tailor Shops	:	55	:	45	:	32	:	23
Gearment Manufacturing	-	1	-	1		-		1
Noodle (Miki) Factory		ŀ	•		:	-		1
Total		256	:	173		130	:	144

Source: Bureau of Domestic Trade Tacloban City: 1980

	Table 7	
SBAC	Yearly Assisted and Approved Projects	
	Tacloban City: 1977—1980	
	•	

		:		19	77		:		1	978	:			1979	1		19	80
	Type of Industry	: N :_:_	o. o Buni.	f:/ _t	Ave ie	rag <del>a</del> Pro ct Cost	-: N :	lo, o Bus,	f:A :	verage Pro- ject Cost	:.h	No. Bus	of:A	verage Pi Cost	roject	No. Bus	of:A	verage Pro- ject Cost
1.	Food Manufacturing	:	2	=	P .	1.800.00	:		:		:	2	:•	70,000	.00 :		:	_
2.	Rattan Furniture Manufacturing	:	1	:	3	5.000.00	:		:	_	•	-	•					-
з.	Manufacture of Furniture and					-,	-		-		•		•		•		•	-
	Fixtures	:	1	:	30	0_000_00	:		:	_		2	•	375 000				
4.	Commercial Building			-			•		•	_	•	-	•	313,000,	••••••		•	
5.	Medical & Other Health Service	:	1	:	75	0,000,00	:		:	-	:		:	-	:	1	:"	120,000.0
6.	Land Transportation	:	1	:	3	5.000.00	:		:	-	:		•	-				-
7.	Manufacture of Agricultural Farm				-	-,			•	-	•		•	-	•		•	
	Machineries	:	1	:	30	0,000,00	:		:	_	:		:	_	:		:	
8.	Animal Feeds Processing	:		:			:	1	:2	37.000. <b>00</b>	•		•	_			-	-
9.	Printing & Allied Services					-		2	•••	20,000,00	•		•	-	•		ě	-
10.	Fishing Industry	:		:		-	:	2	:	20,000,00	:	2	:	70 000	•••		:	-
11.	Manufacture of Machinery	:		:		-	:	2	:5	.000.000.00	•	2	•	70,000	00 •		•	-
12.	Restaurant					-	-	7	•••	100,000,000,00	•	-	•	10,000.	•••••		•	-
L3.	Shell & Matalcraft Manufacturing	:		:		-	:	-	:	-	:	1	:	300 000	•••		:	-
L4.	Manufacturing of Electrical Machin	e:		:			:		:		•	+	•	500,000,			•	-
	& Appratus & Appliances					-	•	1	•	2 <b>0</b> ,000,00	•		•		ě			
L5.	Piggery	:		:		-	:	1	:	300,000,00	:	2	:	<u>-</u>			:	-
16.	Utilities	:		:		-	:	-	:	-		2	• 2	200,000		2		
17.	Manufacturing			-		_	•		•	-	•	2	• • • •		.00 :		:	600,000.0
18.	Forestry	:		:		-	:		:	-	:	3	:			12	:	5,400,000.0
L9.	Livestock	:		:		-	:		:	-		2	• 7	33,000.	00		_	-
20.	Commerce			-		-	•		•	-	•	2	• ~ • ~ •		- UU -	~	•	
		:		:		_	:		:	-	:	2	: "	laetermin	:	5	:	3,500,000 <sub>0</sub> 0
				•							-				:		<del></del>	

Table 7 (con'd)

Type of Industry	: : No. : I	of:A	<u>1977</u> Verage Pro- <sup>÷</sup> ect Cost	:No. of	1978 * Average Pro-	: :.No	1979 • of:Average Pro-	:. :No.	1980 of:Average Pro-
21. Agri-Business 22. Concrete Hollow Blocks Manufacturi 23. Services 24. Rice Mill and Grains Processing	: 	: : :		: : :	: - : - : - : -	: : : :	I       P       300,000.00         I       P       300,000.00         I       300,000.00       1         I       20,000.00       1         I       2,500,000.00       1	: Bus : <sup>2</sup> : 13 : 1	• : ject Cost : • 600,000.00 : 6,200,000.00 2,500,000.00
Total	; ;	P.	1,421,800.00	) <sup>‡</sup> 10 ±	* <b>P</b> 5,497,000.00	) <b>:</b> ;	25 <b>*P</b> 10,420,000.00	: 37	* * *19,550,000.00

Source: SBAC, Tacloban City Office

255

		Table 8		
Comparative	Data	of Cottage	Indu	stries
In Tacloban	City	Registered	with	NACIDA
	191	77 and 1979		

	Type of Industry	: N :	umber o Ind	f f ust	Registern try	ed: :	Number	of	Workers	:	Capita	lization	: A	verage Annu Sal	al Volume of es	
		<b>i</b> .	1977	:	1979	:	1977	:	1979	:	1977	: 1979	:	1977	: 1979	
1.	Ceramics	:	2	:	6	:	8	:	29	:•	5,400.00	* <b>P</b> 64,000,00	•	12.750.00	* <b>P</b> 23,160,0	 10
2.	Food Preservation	:	2	:	3	:	5	:	16	:	3,980.00	: 35,000.00	:	85,600,00	• 66.000.0	יסי וחנ
З.	Metal Crafts	:	2	:	5	:	7	:	23	:	8,900,00	73,950.00	:	24,000,00	22,400.0	00
4.	Needle Crafts	:	5	:	-	:	27	:	-	:	16,576,00	: _	:	.46,000.00	:	-
5.	Rattan Crafts	:	2	:	1	:	9	:	12	:	5,823.00	: 18,000.00	:	1,350,00	• 24.000.0	0
6.	Related Crafts	:	2	:	2	:	15	:	10	:	1,000.00	<sup>2</sup> 28,500.00	:	4,500,00	: 10,000.0	0
7.	Wood Crafts		5	:	3	:	14	:	11	:	10,270.00	: 28,640.00	:	44,000.00	• 23.000.0	10
8.	Garments Manufacturing		-	:	4	:	-	:	27	:	-	: 63,000.00	:	-	• 36.600.0	0
9.	Other Industries			:	3	:	<b>–</b> .	:	13	:	-	: 35,200.00	:	-	28.300.0	
10.	Shell Craft		-	:	1	:	-	:	5	:	-	: 19,800.00	:	-	• 6.000.0	-
11.	Poultry		-	:	1	:	-	:	3	:	-	: 12,078.00	;	-	15.000.0	0
12.	Piggery		-	:	1	:	-	:	3	:	-	• 4,000.00	:		2,000.0	0
	Total :	;	20	:	30	:	85	:	<b>15</b> 2	:#	51,949.00	; <b>#</b> 382 <b>,168.</b> 00	:=:	218,200.00 :	: <b>*</b> 256,460.00	 0

Source: NACIDA, Tacloban City

· Table 9	
List of Commercial Establi	.shment
By Type and Classificat	ion
Tacloban City: 1977-1	980

.

Туре	*	1980 :	1979 :	1978 :	1977
General Merchandize	:	183 *	241	171 `*	7.47
Sari-sari Stores	:	1.234	432 .		243
Grocery Stores	•		452 :	400 :	572
Dry Goods	:	46 :	85 *	75 :	T3
Fresh Fruits & Vegetables	:	19 :	38 •	23.	00
Fresh Meat Dealers		35	-	2J . 50	41
Hardware, Electrical & Electronic	:	55 *	23 *	:	40 25
Equipment	:	:	1		20
Tuba Gatherer		10	22	18	22
Drug Stores	:	- :	13 *	:	1/
Gasoline Service Stations	:	13 :	13 :::	10 :	18
Home & Appliance Stores		9	9		8
Schools & Office Supplies	. •	5 *	5 *	5 *	5
Department Stores	:	5:	5:	5:	5
Lumber Stores	•	19	18	19	8
Coconut Retailers	ě	7 *	8 *	7 *	8
Bazaars	:	5 1	5:	5:	5
Mat Retailers		3	5	3	5
Rice & Corn Dealers	٠	<b>3</b> 0 *	51 <sup>•</sup>	40 *	65
Gas Dealers	:	8:	8:	8:	8
Poultry and Feeds Dealers	•	З.	3	3	3
Firewood Dealers	•	3 *	3 *	3	6
Automobile & Honda Dealers	:	5 :	5 :	5 :	5
Agricultural Supply, Fertilizer and	•				
	•	12 *		з :	3
Sand/Gravel Concession	:	- :	- :	- :	5
Nipa Inatches	:	8			2
Auto Parts Dealers	•	- '	- •	<b>-</b> '	10
Fresh Fish & Uther Seafoods Vendors	:	62 :	75 <b>:</b> .	81 :	139
Tobacco Dellar	:	- :	2.	7.	16
Popord Par Castan		4	4	- •	3
Dwind I Saltad Fick Du y	:	2:	- :	- :	3
Miscellappone Sterre	:	34		23	23
Jagewaree		-		86 '	14
Cora Desland	:	- :	- :	- :	3
paca Deglese	:	26 :	- :	<b>-</b> .	40
NCH Aparaton	-	-	-		3
Petaurant Contoon Entern	:	137 :	- :	180 :	-
cordurancy canteen, catery,	•	84		99	-

(over)

## Table 9 (con'd.)

Турв	:	1980	:	1979	:	1978	1	1977
•	:		:		:		8	
Larenderia, Luncheonette	•		•				-	
Real Estate Dealer	•	63	٠		ē	38	Ŧ	-
PUJ Uperator	:	47	:	-	:	46	:	-
Boarding House	•	43	•	-	•	37		-
General Contractor & Engineering	•		•		ě		:	
Construction	:	24	\$	-	:	27	:	-
Tailoring Shop		23				32		
Cigarette Vendor	٠	16	ě	-	Ŧ	30	:	
Commercial Banks	:	15	:	-	:	-	:-	-
Concrete Cament & CHB Manufacturing	•	-		-		14		
Drug Stores	¥.	14	•		:		:	-
Sports & Recreation	:	20	:	-	:	8	:	-
Decors, Handicraft & Woodcraft		20		-		8	-	-
Distributors	1	12	:	-	1	-	:	-
Trucking & Hauling Services	:	10	:	-	:	8	:	_
Pensione & Hotels		19			•	7	•	_
hoto Studio	:	10	:	-	:		:	_
Nightclubs, Disco Pads and Cocktail	<b>:</b> .		:		<b>:</b> ·		:	_
Lounges		10		-	-	9	•	_
eddlers	•	7		29	:	7	:	_
seauty Parlozz	:	10	:	_	:	11	<b>:</b> .	_
lome Appliances		8		-	•	-	•.	_
ptical Laboratory	:	8	:		:	 Q	:	_
atering Services	:	8 :		-	:	2		-
Jarbershop		8	-	_	-	8	•	_
lessengerial Services	:	5		-	:	5	:	-
lovie Houses	:	8:		5			•	_
opying Center	•	4		5	•	4	•	-
opcorn Vendor	:	7:		_	1	4	:	
anitorial Services	•			_		4		
ollecting Rentals	•	3		-	•	4	ě	••••
hipping Lines	:	, : , :		-	:	J	:	-
ental Clinics & Supplies	•	4 1.4 -		••		J		-
uneral Services	•			-	ě	J	÷	-
naurances	:	· · ·		-	:	2	:	-
atch Repair	•	24				-		-
ervices	è	- :		-	•	4	:	-
	:	:		-	:	4	:	-
Total	:	2,533	1,	113	• 1	,685	·1,	482

Source: Bureau of Domestic Trade Tacloban City: 1980

#### Table 10 Domestic Flow of Commodities Tacloban City 1980

P 0 R T 5       : Volume       : Percentage       : Volume       : Percentage         1. Balangiga       :       :       Distribution       :       Distribution         1. Balangiga       :       :       :       558.68       :       1.20         2. Biliran       :       199.72 <td:>0.27       :       116.98       :       0.25         3. Borongan       :       :       :       :       :       .       .         4. Cagayan       :       2,479.48       :       :       :       .<th></th><th><b>:</b>E</th><th>NTRANCE</th><th></th></td:>		<b>:</b> E	NTRANCE	
1. Balangiga       :       :       :       558.68       1.20         2. Biliran       :       199.72       :       0.27       :       116.98       0.25         3. Borongan       1.902.77       2.55       :       :       :       :       :         4. Cagayan       :       2.479.48       :       3.33       :       :       :       :         5. Caibiran       :       735.09       :       0.99       :       301.70       :       0.65         6. Calbayog       2.263.37       :	PORTS	: Volume	: Percentage : Distribution	: Volume : Percentage
Total : 74,501.98 : 100.00 :46,712.88 : 100.00	<ol> <li>Balangiga</li> <li>Biliran</li> <li>Borongan</li> <li>Cagayan</li> <li>Caibiran</li> <li>Calbayog</li> <li>Calubian</li> <li>Catbalogan</li> <li>Cebu City</li> <li>Gamay</li> <li>Giporlos</li> <li>Guian</li> <li>Malitbog</li> <li>Manila</li> <li>Naval</li> <li>Gras</li> <li>San Policarpo</li> <li>Zamboanga City</li> </ol>	: 199.72 1.902.77 2.479.48 735.09 2.263.37 636.69 :	: 0.27 : 2.55 : 3.33 : 0.99 : 3.04 : 0.85 : : 44.76 : 9.79 : 1.92 : 0.12 : 28.52 : 0.31 : 1.33 : 1.15 : 1.07	558.68 1.20 116.98 0.25 301.70 0.65 10,465.44 1,004.65 5,214.99 11.16 2,522.00 5.40 6,255.00 13.39
	Total	: 74,501,98	: 100.00	:46,712.88 : 100.00

Source: PPA, Tacloban City

,

259

#### TABLE 11

#### Banking Institutions Tacloban City 1980

	PARTICULARS	;	LOCATION
,			
1.	Fnilippine National Bank	:	Justice Romualdez Street
<u></u>	Prudential Bank	:	Justice Romualdez Street
• ك	ramily Savings Bank	:	Rizal Avenue
4.	Rizal Lommercial Banking Corporatio	n:	Salazar corner Zamora Streets
<u>່</u> ວ.	Development Bank of the Philippines	;	Zamora corner Paterno Streets
6.	Metro Bank	:	Rizal Avenue
7.	Insular Bank of Asia and America	:	Salazar Street
8.	Philippine Commercial and		
	Industrial Bank	:	Zamora corner Salazar Streets
9.	Bank of the Philippine Islands	:	Justice Romualdez corner
			M.H. del Pilar Streets
10.	Philiopine Veterans Bank		Justice Romualdez Street
11.	United Coconut Planters Bank	:	Zamora Street
12.	Equitable Banking Corporation	:	Gomez corner Rizal Avenue Streets
13.	Consolidated Bank	:	Rizal Avenue
14.	Central Bank	:	Senator Enage Street
15.	Rural Bank of Tacloban	:	Marasbaras
16.	Allied Bank *	:	Justice Romualdez Street
17.	Banco filipino*	:	Justice Romualdez corner
			Senator Enage Streets
18.	Island Development Bank*	:	Marasbaras
19.	Land Bank*	:	Salazar Street
20.	Producers Bank*	:	Salazar Street

\* Banks which started their operation after 1977.

### Table 12 Insurance Services Tacloban City 1980

	0	: Type of Services	:
	Particulars	: Offered	: Location
1	louple Life Blas Is	F	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
-	• LOYOLA LITE FIAN Inc.	Memorialization & Assurance	ce Oceanic Bldg. J.
2	Manila Bankana Incumanan		Romualdez St.
-	and Surety Company	: LITE Insurance	J. Romualdez St.
3.	• Phil-Am Life Insurance	: Policy Loans, Accidents	:Cor. Paterno and J.
	_	. Hospitalization Benefits	. Romualdez St.
4,	Assurance Componition	Industrial Life Insurance	Rm. 40 Shopping Center
5	Filiping Life Assures	•	:
J	Company	; Industrial Life Insurance	J. Romualdez St.
6.	. Towers Assurance Corpa-	: Non-life Insurance	:Rm. 16 Shonning Center
7.	. Zenith Insurance Corp.	. Non-life Insurance	Rm. 47 Shopping Center
8.	Travelers Life Assurance	Life Insurance	Shopping Center
	of the Philippine Inc.	:	:
9.	Celebes Insurance Corp.	. Non-life Insurance	Rm. 139 Shopping Center
10.	Insular Life Assurance	Life Insurance	Cor, J. Romualdez St.
11.			* & M.H. del Pilar
O	con, insulance a surety	NON-LITE INSURANCE.	Cor. J. Romualdez St.
12.	Phil-Am Gen Insurance Co.	Non-life Insurance	
13.	Fortune Insurance Corp.	Non-life Insurance	
14.	Pacific Memorial Plan :	Pre-Need Plan Memorial	incepto Blda
15.	Sterling Life Group Compar	V Life & Non-life Insurance	Acception Bldg
16.	Bancom Development Corp.	Money Market. Investment	
	:	Financial Planning	
17.	Commercial Credit of Cebu:	Finencing & Leasing	Cor. del Pilar & Imelda
18.	Radio Wealth Finance Corpi	Discounting of Notes	Avenue
	-		Streets
19.	World Wide Insurance	Non-life Insurance	Rm. 22 Shooping Castan
	Corporation :		:
20.	Vortex Insurance Market- :	Non-life Insurance	Rm. 26 Shopping Center
21.	Prudential Life Plan	Memorial Services	
	Inc.	Demottat JaiA1C68	•mandawe Bldg. J.
22.	Country Bankers & Sunctu	Non-life Incurrent	: Homualdez Street
•	Company	HOH-TTLE TURNLANCE	Lor. Zamora St. &
23.	Renderen Funder and		: Salazar Streets
•	Distribution :	Salary Loan Employer Lender Agreement	220 ParBurgos Street
_			•

Source: Bureau of Domestic Trade Tacloben City

:

## Table 13 Foreign Tourist Arrival Tacloban City 1974-1980

NATIONALITY	:	1974	• :	1975	:	1976	t	1977		1978	•	: 1979	· .	1980
American	:	960	:	1.586	:	1.335	:	2.352		2 827		2 072		
Australian		505	-	798		562	•	1,171	-	530		5 J <b>9</b> U/J	ŧ	3,464
British	•	154	:	174	:	346	:	203	:	310	:	300	1	001
Chinese	;	433	:	433	:	609	:	1 173	•	2 241		JJ/		380
Greek		14		445	-	-	•	367	•	176	ē	2,458	<b>.</b> .	2,11
Japsinese	<b>.</b>	1.615		2-376	:	840	٤.	3 607	:	120	:	131	:	154
Korean	:	151	:	1.073	:	366	<b>1</b> .	212		4,019		4,434		4,999
Liberian	_	442		-,9	•		•.	633	•	434	ě	4/2	:	532
Norwegian	:	126	:	64	:	_	:	120	:	00	:	93	:	105
Panaman	:	962	:	705	•	_	•	220		11		19		21
Russien		205	•	126	•	263	•	105	•	14	÷	80	:	90
French	:	-	:	-	:	140	:	77 773	:	102	:	179	:	202
Italian	:	_	:	-	•	110	•	לו זב∡		388		422	-	476
German	-	_	•	_	•	170	÷	234	:	115	:	125	:	141
Canadian	:	_	:	-	:	101	:	238	:	359	:	390	I	440
Overseas Filining	:	472	•	2 100	•	エフエ	•	1 227 T20		286		311	-	351
Balikbayan	•	414	•	2,100	٠		Ŧ	1,221	:	2,695	:	2,929	:	3,302
Others	:	1 051	:		:	818	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	-
Austrian	•	T <sup>\$</sup> 02T		454		97		712		840	•	913	•	1,029
Belgian	•	-	•	-	ě.		:	22	:	24	:	26	:	2 <b>9</b>
Butch	:	-	:	**	:	-	:	-	:	23	:	25	•	28
Indian	•		•	-		-		-	-	Э	-	3	•	3
Indonesian	•		•	-	÷		:	18	:	28	:	30	:	34
Irapian	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	35	:	10	:	11	•	12
libian		-		-		**		22	-	80	•	87	•	98
	•	-	٠	-	•		:	56	:	29	:	32	:	36
Monovien	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	34	:	16	•	17		19
				-				496	-	41	•	45	•	51
New 28313000r	i	-	;	-	:	-	:	126	:	23	:	25	:	28
FUETTO RICAN	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	24	<b>±</b>	-		-	•	-
Service		-				-		159	•	82	•	89	•	100
	÷	-	:	-	:	-	:	11	:	34	:	37	:	42
JWED18N Suise	:	-	:		:	-	:	12	•	2		2	•	2
JW188 Th:		-		-	-	-	-	140	•	69	÷	75	é	85
	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	91	:	12	:	13	:	1,5
IUIKISh	:		:	-	:	-	:	6	•	7		8	•	9
Mexican		-	-	-	-	-	•	-	•	-	ě	-	ě	-
ATTICAN	:	<b>Ca</b>	:		:	-	:	-	:	-	:		:	-
Danish	:	-	:	-	•	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	_	
Hollander	-		•	-	•	-	•	-	:	-	:	-	:	-
Irish	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	-	:	-
TOTAL	:.	7,090	:10	,351	: 5	,873	:14	,625	: ]	16,084	;	17.483	: 1	9.709

Source: Ministry of Tourism Region VIII, Tacloban City

262

	1	[ab]	le 14					
Tourist	Spots	in	Tacloban	City				
		1980						

.

TOURIST SPOT	: LOCATION	: DESCRIPTION	1	FACILITIES
l. Marcos Bridge	: Along San Juanico Strait Cabalawan :	: Connects Leyte and Samar prov. the longest bridge in the Phi. : and Asia	ince; 1.	Scenic-viewing; lovely islets; beautiful scenery; boating and picnics
2. Price Mansion	: Justice Romualdez S : : : : :	t.:It served as the provincial capitol and the temporary set of the Commonwealth Governmen from October 20-23, 1944. It where Gen. MacArthur narrowly escaped death from a Japanese Kamikazo bomb that dropped in this room	: at : t is: to :	Historic viewing
3. Provincial Capitol	: <sup>Magsays</sup> ay Boulevard	Infront of Plaza Libertad and it is the seat of Provi <b>nc</b> ial :Government	:	Historic-viewing of murals depicting the First Mass and MacArthur Landing
4. Divine Word University Museum	: Imelda Avenue :	Contains rolics and artifacts of Leyte and Samar	:	Cultural and historic viewing
5. Redoña Residence	. T. Claudio Street	Official residence of Pres. Osmeña when he came with Gen. Douglas Mac-Arthur	:	Historic viewing
6. Sto Niño Shrine	: Justice Romualdez S <sup>.</sup>	t.:Cc <sup>.</sup> tains miraculous image of S Niño the Patron Saint of Leyte	ito:	Cultural viewing
7. Sto. Niño Shrine	Real Street	Contains different kinds of Sto. Niño de Leyte	•	Cultural viewing
8. City Hall	<sup>:</sup> Kanhuraw Hill : :	Dverlooking the City, scenic Cancabato Bay, San Pedro Bay, Samar Island and San Juanico Strait	: :	Scenic viewing

Table 14 (Cont'd)

TOURIST SPOT	: LOCATION :	DESCRIPTION :	FACILITIES				
9. San Juanico Strait	Between the provinces of Leyte & Samar	It has beautiful islets <b>end</b> whirl- pools. The narrowest navigable strait in the world.	Scenic viewing				
10. Dio Island	East of Bo. San Jose	It is 7 minutes from Tacloban Harbor serves as place for educational tours/excursion。	Beach resorts; swimming, boating, water skiing				
ll. White Beach	: Barrio San Jose : : :	It is 7 kms. away from the city proper and the nearest popular resort of the city complete with public and private beach houses; center of San Jose Fishing Village and DZR Airport.	Ideal for fishing, swimming, swimming surfacing and picnic				
12. Redeemtorist Church	Real Street	The shrine of the Mother of ? Perpetual Help. :	Cultural viewing				
13. MacArthur Landing	: Red Beach, Palo : :	Life size monuments of General MacArthur and party when he landed with the Liberated Forces in Oct. 20, 1944 proposed Government Center: and Imelda Park nearby.	Historical and scenic viewing				
14. Children's Park	. Magsaysay Boulevard	• The City's Disneyland	Playground				
15. U.P. Botanical Park	Magsaysay Boulevard	A collection of plants with its scientific names.	Educational, scenic viewing, and picnicking,				
16. Kataisan Point	* Along San Pedro Bay : :	This was once the home base of pre- war "PATCO" aircraft and the B 29's: B 24' of the USAF during the last Pacific War, and now the modern Daniel Z. Romualdez Commercial Airport.	Educational scenic viewing, and picnicking				
17. Leyte-Samar People's Library	: Real Street	A library with collection of books :	Eultural viewing				

Source: Ministry of Tourism, Region VIII Tacloban Field Office Tacloban City 1981

	Table 15		
Motels and	Other Tourism	Oriented	Establishment
	Tacloban City		
	1980		

Name of Hotels	;	Location	:	Number of Rooms	:	Tel. No:	Classification
<ol> <li>Leyte Park Hotel</li> <li>Primrose Hotel</li> <li>Rovic Hotel</li> <li>Tacloban Plaza Pensione</li> <li>Tacloban Village Inn</li> <li>Ramar Tourist &amp; Executive Suite</li> <li>Wanderer's Lodging House</li> </ol>	::	Magsaysay Boulevard P. Zamora Street P. Zamora Street J. Romualdez Street Imelda Avenue Lukban Street Rizal Avenue	: 28 28 35 : 11 16	100 28 air-conditioned air-conditioned air-conditioned air-conditioned rocms	:	20-65 22-48 26-70 24-44 29-26 28-93 28-84 20-20	Five Star One Star Economy One Star Economy Pensione Tourist Inn Pensione Lodging House
<ol> <li>Allee's Lodge</li> <li>Tacloban Travelers Lodge</li> <li>New Villalon Motel</li> <li>San Juanico Travel Lodge</li> <li>Mari Charisse Pensione</li> <li>Walk-In Fastfood &amp; Lodge</li> <li>Imperial Lodging House</li> <li>Central Lodging House</li> </ol>	•	Cor. Burgos & M.H. del Pilar P. Zamora Street San Jose, Tacloban City J. Romualdez Street 36 Dadison Street M.H. del Pilar J. Romualdez Street Cor. del Pilar & J. Romualdez Street	: 18 : 9 : 7 : 30 : 10 : 14 : :	rooms air-conditioned rooms rooms rooms non-aircon rooms rooms	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	23-72 : none : 26-82 : 26-82 : none : 21-37 : none : 27-68	not classified yet Motel Lodging House Pensione Lodging House Lodging House Lodging House Lodging House
LG. Benedicto rensione L7. Iris Lodging House L8. Tacloban Townhouse Lodge L9. Dio Island Resort	:	Lopez Jaena Extension Senator Enage Street Sagcahan District San Jose, Tac. City	: 45 16 : 11 14	rooms rooms rooms rooms	:	29-91 22-21 29-00	Lodging House Lodging House Reach Resort

Note: New Villalon Motel has 12 cottages & Leyte Park Hotel has ten giving a total of 22 tourism-oriented cottages.

Consolidated By: CPDS, Tacloban City

265

#### TABLE 16

## AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVE AREA OF SELECTED CROPS

#### Tacloban City 1970**-1**980

NAME OF CROP	:			ARE	A	IN	H	EC	r .	ARES						
	::	1970	:	% of Tota	1:	1975	:%	of Total	L	Rate of Inc./Dec.	:	1980	•	% of Tota		ate of
Coconut	:	603	:	34.38	:	548	:	39.65	:	-9.12	:	463	:	45, 39	4	
Corn	:	250	:	14.25	:	183	:	13.24	:	-26.8	:	110	:	10.78	•	-39.89
Fruits and Vegetables	:	272	:	15,51	:	210	÷	15.20	:	-22.79	#	202	:	19.80	<b>:</b> .	- 3.81
	:	629	:	35.86	:	441	:	31,91	:	-29.89	:	245	:	24.03	:	-44.44
TOTAL		1 75 4														
	•	±,134	:	TON*00%	:	1,382	<b>:</b> .	100,00%	:	(21.21%)	:	1,020	:	100.00%	:	26 <b>.19</b>

Source: City Agriculturist Office Tacloban City

~

.

.

NAME OF CROPS	:	1970	\$	1975	:	Rate of Inc./Dec.		1980	:	Rate of Inc./Dec
Rice (Cavans)	:	31,995	:	2 <b>2,88</b> 8	:	-28,46	3	13,075	I	-42,87
Corn (Cavans	:	3,042	I	2,153	:	-29 .22	1	1,199	:	-44.31
Fruits and vegetables. (kgs.)	:	1 <b>45,1</b> 55	:	113,980	:	-21,48	:	105,953	:	- 7.04
Coceauts (nuts)	:	842,233	:	808,480	:	- 4.01	:	725,780	8	-10,23

## VOLUME OF PRODUCTION OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL CROPS

TABLE 17

Tacloban City 1970-1980

Source: City Agroculturist Office Tacleban City

.

- -

•

Type:	1 1. 1	1975	:	1976	:	1977 :	1978	:. :	1979	2. 2	1980	: Ave : <b>Geo</b> :.	rage Annual wth Rate By Tivoc
Carabao	: : :	680	::	600	1: 1	: 870 :		1 853:	907	:	880	8: :	<del>6</del> •93
Cattle	:	329	:	385	:	224 :		437:	392	ĩ	234	:	3.94
Swine	:	4,181	:	4,340	:	3,500 :	4,	; 910:	3,894	:	3,510	:	(1-16)
Poultry	I	12,757	:	12,805	:	: 10,224 :	13,	: 760:	12,978	:	10,770	:	6-49
Others	:	2,487	:	2,523	:	: 2,267 :	3,	: 83 <b>1:</b>	3,794	:	3,640	:	11.05
			<b>\$</b> .			<b>i</b>		:		1		<b>\$</b> .	
Total	<b>.</b>	20,434	<b>\$</b> ;	20,653	:	17,085 :	23,	791:	21,965	3	19,034	<b>\$</b> .	•40

Table 18Livestock and Poultry PopulationTacloban City: 1975-1980

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Region VIII, Tacloban City
Tat	)le	19	
Volume	of	Fish	Catch
Tacloban	Ci	ty: J	L976-1980

<b>\$</b> .		VOLUM	IE OF FI	SH	PRODUCTION	(In Metric	Tons)
:	1976	<u>;</u>	1977	1	1978	<u>= 1979 1</u>	1980
:		8.		:	:	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	E .
: :	66.3	:	81.3	:	82.84	75.30	69 <u>•</u> 08
: :	<b>1</b> 45•0	:	177.3	:	196•71	100.07	76 <b>•6</b> 8
:	140.0	1	148.1	:	168.83	192.47	222.44
:	3.6	1:	-	1	19-69	35.77	132.26
÷				<u> </u>			
:	354•9	1:	406•7	:	468 <b>.07</b>	403.61	500 <b>.</b> 46
2 ;		:	14.59	;;	15.09	(13.77)	23.88
		: <u>1976</u> : 66.3 : 145.0 : 140.0 : 3.6 : 3.6 :	VOLUA         1976         66.3         145.0         140.0         3.61         3.61         354.91         1	$ \begin{array}{c}         VOLUME OF FI \\         1976 : 1977 \\         1976 : 1977 \\         1976 : 1977 \\         1977 \\         145.0 : 1177.3 \\         145.0 : 1177.3 \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         3.61 : - \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.0 : 148.1 \\         3.61 : - \\         140.5$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

Source: Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Region No., Tacloban City

Table 20 Volume of Slaughtered Livestock
Tacloban City
CY, 1971-1980

~

YEAR	٠_	CAR	ABAO	\$:	CA	TTLE	E SWI	NE :	Total No.	1 Pata of	a. T-4-3 M-	
	<u> </u>	Heada	1: (Kg8:)		Heads	: (Kas.)	: Heads.	: (Xas.):	of Heads	: Inc./Dec.	t of Kilos	I Rate of I Inc./Dec.
1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980	• 3: 3 3 5 5 5 5 5	1,825 1,344 1,855 1,588 1,223 1,040 2,195 2,372 2,150 2,535	370,338 226,675 277,246 217,630 191,567 231,533 375,345 405,612 367,650 406,017		1,281 1,235 1,614 1,712 2,775 1,191 1,758 1,965 1,781 1,805	105,564 116,133 147,041 141,333 152,196 154,301 154,704 172,920 156,728 147,102	13,871 12,418 16,500 15,912 16,191 11,185 20,937 22,590 20,473 24,532	405,163 399,477 324,112 527,920 534,820 590,966 669,984 722,880 655,136 640,466	16,977 14,997 19,969 19,212 20,139 13,416 24,890 26,927 24,404 28,872	: (11.66) : 33.15 : (3.79) : 5.09 : (33.55) : 85.55 : 85.55 : 85.52 : 0.18 : (9.37) : 10.31	* 881,065 * 742,285 * 748,399 * 896,983 * 878,583 * 976,800 1,200,033 * 1,301,412 * 1,179,514	: (15,75) : : : : : : : : : : : : :
Average	ı An	nual Grou	: wth Rate	:	••••	:	• • • •	• • • • • •		10,21 .		• 4.31

Source: Tacloban Livestock "Oksyon" Market Barangay Diit, Tacloban City

.

.

YEAR : :	POPULATION	: Population	: Rice @ 4.2	15-1-1 (A 11 05				
YEAR :	POPULATION	POPULATION : Population : :	Cavans	: kgs.	:Beef @5.25 : kgs. :	:Cara-beef : @ 11.13 :kqs.	:Pork @ : 19.84 : kgs.	:Poultry : @ .53 kgs :
: 1970 : ;	76,531	: 61,225 :	: : 257,145 :	: 725,516	321,431	: 681,43 <b>4</b>	: 1,214,70	32,449
1975 <mark>:</mark>	80 <b>,</b> 707	64,566	271,177	: 765,107	338,972	718,620	1,280,98	9 34,220
1980 <mark>:</mark> :	103,433	82,746	: 347,533 :	: 980,540 :	434,417	<b>920,96</b> 3	1,641,68	43,855

Table 21Food Requirements of Tacloban City Population1970-1980

- \* Only 80% is nationally considered rice, fish and meat eating population the rest (includes populace whose ages are 3 years and below) are not.
- \* 4.2 cavans is the nationally recommended rice requirement per capita per annum.
- \* The recommended fish and meat requirement is derived by multiplying 48.6 kgs. the nationally recommended fish and meat requirement per capita per annum by the percentage share of livestock slaughtered and fish produced.

271

### Table 22 Food Daficiency of Tacloban City 1970-1980

	:	YEAR	
PARTICULARS	t: <u>1970</u>	: 1975	‡: <u>1980</u>
	1	3	:
1. <u>Rice</u> (cavens)	:	\$	1
requirement	257,145	271,177	* 347.533
production	31,995	22,888	13.075
deficiency	225 <b>,150</b>	1 248,289	334,458
2. Fish (kgs.)	1 1	I 1	<b>;</b> ;
requirement	:: 725,516	: 765,107	\$ 980.540
production	<b>1</b> -	<b>;</b>	: 500.460
deficiency	2	:	* 480,080
	:	:	:
3. <u>Heaf</u> (kga.)	:	:	:
requirement	321,431	* 338.972	* A24 A17
production	1	27.636	1 10 666
deficiency	* <b>-</b>	: 311,336	
g	1	:	: 414PIGT
4. Cara-Beef (kgs.)	: ;	<b>8</b> 2	1 •
requirement	681,434	: 718,620	· 920.963
production	<b>1 m</b>	: 114,920	: 148.720
deficiency	8	: 603,700	: 772,243
5. Pork (kgs.)	1	:	:
requirement	1.218.704	· 1.280.989	: 1.641.681
production	6 US	129,611	108,810
deficiency	8	:	1
-	* •••	: 191519378	: 1,532,871
6. Poultry (kga.)	•	3	¥ \$
requirement	32,449	<b>34</b> _220	<sup>2</sup> : 43_855
production	1 m	15,308	12.924
deficiency	<b>.</b>	18,912	30.931
	_1		1

.

#### Table 23 Domestic Flow of Salected Commodities Tacloban City 1980

COMMODITY	INFLOW	* OUTFLOW
. rice (cavans)	1: 197,685	1: 1 240,628
. corn (cavans)	: 177,055	: : 35,723
• eugar (kgs•)	: 633,374,000	: : 90,998,000
. flour (kgal.)	t 862,547,000	: : 86,553,000
. ealt (kga.)	: 307,714,000	: : 24,296,000
, fruit/vegetablea (kgs.)	: : 126,917,000	: : : 1,277,000

\* Tacloban City being the center of Trade and Commerce transports commodities from major ports like Cebu & Manile into the city but these commodities are not only consumed by Taclobanon residents but some are in turn transported to the different parts of Leyte and Samare

## V. MANPOWER PROGRAMS

There follows a Manpower Program Matrix. Many of the strategies proposed in the various committee reports would cause jobs to be created or lost. The Manpower Matrix forecasts employment implications of individual strategies.

## MANPOWER PROGRAM MATRIX

SECTORAL PROGRAM/	MANPOWE	R IMPACIS	MANPOWER TRAINING	S PROGRAM	1
FIOJECI FIOFOSAL	JOBS CREATED	JOB LOSSES	TRAINING REQUISITES	TIME FRAME L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COS H HI M M L
I. LAND USE PLANNING					
l. Resource Efficiency Guidelines	Persons employed to prepare guidelines	. none	Seminar/Workshop on Guidelines Preparation	S	L
2. Urban Farming					
2.1 Urban Farming & Fisheries	Farm workers and rela- ted jobs due to the forward & backward linkage effect	none	Urban farming and fishing technology and skills training	M	L
	Persons hired to con- duct agricultural potential survey				
2.2 Industrial Centers Identi- fication & Development	Persons hired to undertake the studies & site development	Possible job losses can be more than offset by new jobs created	Training courses designed for the imple- mentation of this program	S	L
2.3 Development of Export Proces- sing Zon <b>e</b>	Jobs for workers in the zone	none	Various skills training for Zone Workers	L	м
II. TRANSPORTATION					
l.Formulation of Integrated Trans- port Traffic Plan	Persons hired to do the following: 1.1 Transport Data Ranking 1.2 Preparation of the Plan	Employed persons in affected transport sub system considered no longer responsive to the needs of the over-all system	Seminar-Workshop for Researchers and Planners	S	275

# MANPOWER PROGRAM MATRIX

\_\_\_\_

SECTORAL PROGRAM	MANPOWER	IMPACTS	MANPOWER TRAININ	G PROGRAM	1
	JOBS CREATED	JOB LOSSES	TRAINING REQUISITES	TIME FRAME L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	Cost H High M Me.7 L Low
III.ENERGY & ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM					
l. Development of Indigenous Energy Pesources	Persons employed due to backward-forward- linkage effect	none	Skills training and technology transfer	М	м
WATTE, SEWER AND SOL. WASTE					
. Desiar of Effi- cient Water Supp	Fersons hired to make y the design	none	Seminar workshop for the designer	S	: -
collection main- tenance system	Persons hired for efficient maintenance		Training for Plumbers		
2. Construction of Infrastructures and Installation of equipments for sewer and solid waste sy en:	Persons hired for construction and installation	none	Skills training for construction	S	L
Psien of Effi- Tent Solid Waste Pusposal	Persons hired to do the design	none	Seminar/Workshop for persons concerned	5	:
BOILDING MATERIALS Y INDUSTRIAL DEVE- C PHEN					
<ul> <li>Building Material</li> </ul>	Fersons employed due s to backward-forward linkage effect	r.or.e	Training on appro- priate technolog <b>y</b> transfer	м	м
					276

# MANPOWER PROGRAM MATRIX

SECTORAL PROGRAM/ PROJECT_PROPOSAL	MANPOWE	R IMPACTS	MANPOWER TRAININ	G PROGRAM	Л
	JOBS CREATED	JOB LOSSES	TRAINING REQUISITES	TIME FRAME L(LONG) M(MED) S(SHORT)	COST H HI M N L L
2.Institutionalization of Site Planning and design and building orientation	Persons hired	none	Orientation/Seminar for building planners (architects)	S	ŀ
VI. IDENTIFICATION OF INDUSTRIAL CENTERS	Same as Item Use Pla	2.2 & 2.3 of Land			
VII.FORMULATION OF THE FIVE YEAR MANPOWER PLAN FOR TACLOBAN CITY	Planners hired	none	Manpower Planning Seminar/Workshop	S	L
					277